# M.SC ENTRANCE TEST SYLLABUS

# Physics (PH)

### **Mathematical Methods:**

Calculus of single and multiple variables, partial derivatives, Jacobian, imperfect and perfect differentials, Taylor expansion, Fourier series. Vector algebra, Vector Calculus, Multiple integrals, Divergence theorem, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem. First order equations and linear second order differential equations with constant coefficients. Matrices and determinants, Algebra of complex numbers.

# **Mechanics and General Properties of Matter:**

Newton's laws of motion and applications, Velocity and acceleration in Cartesian, polar and cylindrical coordinate systems, uniformly rotating frame, centrifugal and Coriolis forces, Motion under a central force, Kepler's laws, Gravitational Law and field, Conservative and non-conservative forces. System of particles, Center of mass, equation of motion of the CM, conservation of linear and angular momentum, conservation of energy, variable mass systems. Elastic and inelastic collisions. Rigid body motion, fixed axis rotations, rotation and translation, moments of Inertia and products of Inertia, parallel and perpendicular axes theorem. Principal moments and axes. Kinematics of moving fluids, equation of continuity, Euler's equation, Bernoulli's theorem.

# Oscillations, Waves and Optics:

Differential equation for simple harmonic oscillator and its general solution. Superposition of two or more simple harmonic oscillators. Lissajous figures. Damped and forced oscillators, resonance. Wave equation, traveling and standing waves in one-dimension. Energy density and energy transmission in waves. Group velocity and phase velocity. Sound waves in media. Doppler Effect. Fermat's Principle. General theory of image formation. Thick lens, thin lens and lens combinations. Interference of light, optical path retardation. Fraunhofer diffraction. Rayleigh criterion and resolving power. Diffraction gratings. Polarization: linear, circular and elliptic polarization. Double refraction and optical rotation.

# **Electricity and Magnetism:**

Coulomb's law, Gauss's law. Electric field and potential. Electrostatic boundary conditions, Solution of Laplace's equation for simple cases. Conductors, capacitors, dielectrics, dielectric polarization, volume and surface charges, electrostatic energy. Biot-Savart law, Ampere's law, Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction, Self and mutual inductance. Alternating currents. Simple DC and AC circuits with R, L and C components. Displacement current, Maxwell's equations and plane electromagnetic waves, Poynting's theorem, reflection and refraction at a dielectric interface, transmission and reflection coefficients (normal incidence only). Lorentz Force and motion of charged particles in electric and magnetic fields.

# **Kinetic theory, Thermodynamics:**

Elements of Kinetic theory of gases. Velocity distribution and Equipartition of energy. Specific heat of Mono-, di- and tri-atomic gases. Ideal gas, van-der-Waals gas and equation of state. Mean free path. Laws of thermodynamics. Zeroth law and concept of thermal equilibrium. First law and its consequences. Isothermal and adiabatic processes. Reversible, irreversible and quasi-static processes. Second law and entropy. Carnot cycle. Maxwell's thermodynamic relations and simple applications. Thermodynamic potentials and their applications. Phase transitions and Clausius-Clapeyron equation. Ideas of ensembles, Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein distributions.

# **Modern Physics:**

Inertial frames and Galilean invariance. Postulates of special relativity. Lorentz transformations. Length contraction, time dilation. Relativistic velocity addition theorem, mass energy equivalence. Blackbody radiation, photoelectric effect, Compton effect, Bohr's atomic model, X-rays. Wave-particle duality, Uncertainty principle, the superposition principle, calculation of expectation values, Schrödinger equation and its solution for one, two and three dimensional boxes. Solution of Schrödinger equation for the one dimensional harmonic oscillator. Reflection and transmission at a step potential, Pauli exclusion principle. Structure of atomic nucleus, mass and binding energy. Radioactivity and its applications. Laws of radioactive decay.

# **Solid State Physics, Devices and Electronics:**

Crystal structure, Bravais lattices and basis. Miller indices. X-ray diffraction and Bragg's law; Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, variation of resistivity with temperature. Fermi level. p-n junction diode, I-V characteristics, Zener diode and its applications, BJT: characteristics in CB, CE, CC modes. Single stage amplifier, two stage R-C coupled amplifiers. Simple Oscillators: Barkhausen condition, sinusoidal oscillators. OPAMP and applications: Inverting and non-inverting amplifier. Boolean algebra: Binary number systems; conversion from one system to another system; binary addition and subtraction. Logic Gates AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR exclusive OR; Truth tables; combination of gates; de Morgan's theorem.

# **Chemistry (CY)**

### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

**Basic Mathematical Concepts:** Functions; maxima and minima; integrals; ordinary differential equations; vectors and matrices; determinants; elementary statistics and probability theory.

**Atomic and Molecular Structure:** Fundamental particles; Bohr's theory of hydrogen-like atom; wave-particle duality; uncertainty principle; Schrödinger's wave equation; quantum numbers; shapes of orbitals; Hund's rule and Pauli's exclusion principle; electronic configuration of simple homonuclear diatomic molecules.

**Theory of Gases:** Equation of state for ideal and non-ideal (van der Waals) gases; Kinetic theory of gases; Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law; equipartition of energy.

**Solid State: Crystals and crystal systems**; X-rays; NaCl and KCl structures; close packing; atomic and ionic radii; radius ratio rules; lattice energy; Born-Haber cycle; isomorphism; heat capacity of solids.

**Chemical Thermodynamics**: Reversible and irreversible processes; first law and its application to ideal and nonideal gases; thermochemistry; second law; entropy and free energy; criteria for spontaneity.

**Chemical and Phase Equilibria**: Law of mass action; Kp, Kc, Kx and Kn; effect of temperature on K; ionic equilibria in solutions; pH and buffer solutions; hydrolysis; solubility product; phase equilibria—phase rule and its application to one-component and two-component systems; colligative properties.

**Electrochemistry**: Conductance and its applications; transport number; galvanic cells; EMF and free energy; concentration cells with and without transport; polarography; concentration cells with and without transport; Debey-Huckel-Onsagar theory of strong electrolytes.

**Chemical Kinetics**: Reactions of various order; Arrhenius equation; collision theory; transition state theory; chain reactions — normal and branched; enzyme kinetics; photochemical processes; catalysis.

**Adsorption**: Gibbs adsorption equation; adsorption isotherm; types of adsorption; surface area of adsorbents; surface films on liquids.

**Spectroscopy**: Beer-Lambert law; fundamental concepts of rotational, vibrational, electronic and magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

# **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Basic Concepts in Organic Chemistry and Stereochemistry: Electronic effects (resonance, inductive, hyperconjugation) and steric effects and its applications (acid/base property); optical isomerism in compounds with and without any stereocenters (allenes,

biphenyls); conformation of acyclic systems (substituted ethane/n-propane/n-butane) and cyclic systems (mono- and di-substituted cyclohexanes).

Organic Reaction Mechanism and Synthetic Applications: Chemistry of reactive intermediates (carbocations, carbanions, free radicals, carbenes, nitrenes, benzynes etc.); Hofmann-Curtius-Lossen rearrangement, Wolff rearrangement, Simmons-Smith reaction, Reimer-Tiemann reaction, Michael reaction, Darzens reaction, Wittig reaction and McMurry reaction; Pinacol-pinacolone, Favorskii, benzilic acid rearrangement, dienone-phenol rearrangement, Baeyer-Villeger reaction; oxidation and reduction reactions in organic chemistry; organometallic reagents in organic synthesis (Grignard, organolithium and organocopper); Diels-Alder, electrocyclic and sigmatropic reactions; functional group interconversions and structural problems using chemical reactions.

**Qualitative Organic Analysis**: Identification of functional groups by chemical tests; elementary UV, IR and 1H NMR spectroscopic techniques as tools for structural elucidation.

**Natural Products Chemistry**: Chemistry of alkaloids, steroids, terpenes, carbohydrates, amino acids, peptides and nucleic acids.

**Aromatic and Heterocyclic Chemistry**: Monocyclic, bicyclic and tricyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and monocyclic compounds with one hetero atom: synthesis, reactivity and properties.

### **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

**Periodic Table:** Periodic classification of elements and periodicity in properties; general methods of isolation and purification of elements. Chemical Bonding and Shapes of Compounds: Types of bonding; VSEPR theory and shapes of molecules; hybridization; dipole moment; ionic solids; structure of NaCl, CsCl, diamond and graphite; lattice energy.

**Main Group Elements (s and p blocks):** General concepts on group relationships and gradation in properties; structure of electron deficient compounds involving main group elements.

**Transition Metals (d block):** Characteristics of 3d elements; oxide, hydroxide and salts of first row metals; coordination complexes: structure, isomerism, reaction mechanism and electronic spectra; VB, MO and Crystal Field theoretical approaches for structure, color and magnetic properties of metal complexes; organometallic compounds having ligands with back bonding capabilities such as metal carbonyls, carbenes, nitrosyls and metallocenes; homogenous catalysis.

**Bioinorganic Chemistry:** Essentials and trace elements of life; basic reactions in the biological systems and the role of metal ions, especially Fe2+, Fe3+, Cu2+ and Zn2+; structure and function of hemoglobin and myoglobin and carbonic anhydrase.

**Instrumental Methods of Analysis:** Basic principles; instrumentations and simple applications of conductometry, potentiometry and UV-vis spectrophotometry; analysis of water, air and soil samples.

**Analytical Chemistry:** Principles of qualitative and quantitative analysis; acid-base, oxidation-reduction and complexometric titrations using EDTA; precipitation reactions; use of indicators; use of organic reagents in inorganic analysis; radioactivity; nuclear reactions; applications of isotopes.

# APPLIED MATHEMATICS (MA) AND COMPUTING

**Sequences and Series of Real Numbers**: Sequence of real numbers, convergence of sequences, bounded and monotone sequences, convergence criteria for sequences of real numbers, Cauchy sequences, subsequences, Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem. Series of real numbers, absolute convergence, tests of convergence for series of positive terms – comparison test, ratio test, root test; Leibniz test for convergence of alternating series.

Functions of One Real Variable: Limit, continuity, intermediate value property, differentiation, Rolle's Theorem, mean value theorem, L'Hospital rule, Taylor's theorem, maxima and minima.

Functions of Two or Three Real Variables: Limit, continuity, partial derivatives, differentiability, maxima and minima.

**Integral Calculus**: Integration as the inverse process of differentiation, definite integrals and their properties, fundamental theorem of calculus. Double and triple integrals, change of order of integration, calculating surface areas and volumes using double integrals, calculating volumes using triple integrals.

**Differential Equations**: Ordinary differential equations of the first order of the form y'=f(x,y), Bernoulli's equation, exact differential equations, integrating factor, orthogonal trajectories, homogeneous differential equations, variable separable equations, linear differential equations of second order with constant coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**Vector Calculus**: Scalar and vector fields, gradient, divergence, curl, line integrals, surface integrals, Green, Stokes and Gauss theorems.

**Group Theory**: Groups, subgroups, Abelian groups, non-Abelian groups, cyclic groups, permutation groups, normal subgroups, Lagrange's Theorem for finite groups, group homomorphisms and basic concepts of quotient groups.

**Linear Algebra**: Finite dimensional vector spaces, linear independence of vectors, basis, dimension, linear transformations, matrix representation, range space, null space, rank-nullity

theorem. Rank and inverse of a matrix, determinant, solutions of systems of linear equations, consistency conditions, eigenvalues and eigenvectors for matrices, Cayley-Hamilton theorem.

**Real Analysis**: Interior points, limit points, open sets, closed sets, bounded sets, connected sets, compact sets, completeness of R. Power series (of real variable), Taylor's series, radius and interval of convergence, term-wise differentiation and integration of power series.

# **M.Sc Computer Science**

### **Section A. MATHEMATICS**

- a) **Logic :** Statement, Negation, Implication, Converse, Contrapositive, Conjuction, Disjunction, tautology, Truth Table, Principle of Mathematical induction.
- b) **Sets, Relation and Function:** Union, Intersection, Difference, Symmetric difference and Complement of sets, De Morgan's laws, Venn diagram, Cartesian product of sets, Power Set, Relation and function: domain, codomain and range of a relation, types of relations, Equivalence relation, Representation of three dimensional space by RxRxR, types of functions and their domain and range such as: Constant function, identity function, modulus function, logarithm function, exponential function, greatest integer function. surjective, injective and bijective functions, sum, difference and quotient of functions and their range, Composite function, Inverse of a function.
- c) Number system: Real numbers (algebraic and order properties, rational and irrational numbers), Absolute value, Triangle inequality, AM ≥ GM, Inequalities(simple cases), Complex numbers as ordered pairs of reals, representation of a complex number in the form a +ib and their representation in a plane, Argand diagram, Algebra of complex numbers, modulus and argument of complex numbers, Conjugate a complex number, Quadratic equation in real numbers, and their solution, Relation between roots and coefficients, nature
- d) of roots, formation of quadratic equation with roots. Permutations and Combinations, fundamental principle of counting, permutation as an arrangement and combination as a selection, meaning of P(n,r) and C(n,r), simple applications, Binomial theorem for positive integral index, general term and middle term, properties of Binomial coefficient and their applications, Identities involving binomial co-efficients.
- e) **Determinants and matrices:** Determinants and matrices up to third order, Minors and cofactors, Properties of determinants, Matrices upto third order, Types of matrices, algebra of matrices, properties of determinant, evaluation of determinants, Adjoint and inverse of matrix, Application of determinants and matrices to the solution of linear equations (in three unknowns).
- f) **Trigonometry:** Compound angles, Multiple and Submultiple angles, Trigonometric identities, Solution of trigonometric equations, trigonometric functions, Properties of triangles, Inverse trigonometric function and their properties

- g) Co-ordinate geometry of two dimensions: Cartesian system of rectangular coordinates in a plane, distance formula, section formula, locus and its equation,
  translation of axes, slope of a line, parallel and perpendicular lines, intercepts of a line
  on the coordinate axes. Various forms of equations of a line, intersection of lines,
  angles between two lines, conditions for concurrence of three lines, distance of a point
  from a line equations of internal and external bisectors of angles between two lines,
  coordinates of centroid, orthocentre and circumcentre of a triangle, equation of family
  of lines satisfying various conditions. Pairs of straight lines, Standard form of
  equation of a circle, general form of the equation of a circle, radius and centre of a
  circle, equation of a circle when the end points of a diameter are given, points of
  intersection of a line and a circle and condition for a line to be tangent to a circle,
  Equations of tangents to a circle, Equations of parabola, Ellipse and hyperbola in
  simple forms, their tangents in standard form. Condition of tangency.
- h) **Coordinate geometry of three dimensions:** Coordinates of a point in space, distance between two points, section formula, Direction cosines and direction ratios, Projection, angle between two intersecting lines. Angle between two planes, Angle between a line and a plane. Distance of a point from a line and a plane. Equations of a line and a plane in different forms, intersection of a line and a plane, coplanar lines.
- i) **Sequence and Series:** Definition, Infinite geometric series, Arithmetico-geometric series, Exponential and Logarithmic series, Geometric mean between two given numbers, Relation between AM and GM
- j) Vectors: Vectors and scalars, addition of vectors, components of a vector in two dimensions and three dimensional space, scalar and vector products, scalar and vector triple product.
- k) **Differential calculus:** Concept of limit, limits of polynomial functions, rational functions, trigonometric functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, Continuity of functions, Continuity and differentiability, Derivative of standard Algebraic and Transcendental functions, Differentiation of trigonometric, inverse trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions, Derivative of composite functions, functions in parametric form, Implicit differentiation, Differentiation of the sum, difference, product and quotient of two functions, derivatives of order upto two, Rolle's and Lagrange's Mean Value Theorems, Applications of derivatives: Rate of change of quantities, monotonic increasing and decreasing functions, Maxima and minima of functions of one variable, tangents and normals, Geometrical application of derivatives such as finding tangents and normals to plane curves.
- 1) **Integral calculus:** Standard methods of integration (substitution, by parts, by partial fraction, etc), Integration of rational, irrational functions and trigonometric functions. Definite integrals and properties of definite integrals, Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Evaluation of definite integrals, determining areas of the regions bounded by simple curves in standard form.
- m) **Differential equations:** Definition, order, degree of a differential equation, General and particular solution of a differential equation, Formation of a differential equation, Solution of a differential equations by method of separation of variables,

- Homogeneous differential equations of first order and first degree, Linear differential equations of the form dy/dx + p(x)y = q(x)
- n) **Probability and statistics:** Measures of Dispersion: Calculation of mean, median, mode of grouped and ungrouped data, calculation of standard deviation, variance and mean deviation for grouped and ungrouped data, Probability: Probability of an event, addition and multiplication theorems of probability, Mutually exclusive events, Independent events, Compound events, Conditional probability, Addition theorem, Baye's theorem, random variables, probability distribution of a random variate (Binomial distribution only)

### **Section B. COMPUTER AWARENESS**

- a) **Introduction to Computer:** Brief history of Computers, Components of a Computer, Computer related general knowledge, Application of Computers, Classification of Computers, Windows.
- b) **Computer Arithmetic:** Number System with general base, Number base conversion, Elementary arithmetic operation.
- c) **C Language:** Keywords, Constants, Variables, Identifiers, operators, statements. Writing simple C program. Arithmetic and logical expression, simple if, nested if, ifelse-ladder, conditional operators, switch case, for, while and do while loops. Concept of functions in C.

# SYLLABUS FOR UNDERGRADUATE COURSE IN ZOOLOGY

(Bachelor of Science Examination)

# UNDER CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

Course Structure of U.G. Zoology Honours							
Semester	Course	Course Name	Credit	Total marks			
Semester-I	AECC I	AECC I	4	100			
	Core I (Theory)	Non-chordates I: Protista to Pseudocoelomates	4	75			
	Core I (Practical)	Non-chordates I: Protista to Pseudocoelomates	2	25			
	Core II (Theory)	Principles of Ecology	4	75			
	Core II (Practical)	Principles of Ecology	2	25			
	GE 1 (Theory)	GE 1 (Theory)	4	75			
	GE I (Practical)	GE I (Practical)	2	25			
Semester-II	AECC 2	AECC 2	4	100			
	Core III (Theory)	Non chordates II: Coelomates	4	75			
	Core III (Practical)	Non chordates II: Coelomates	2	25			
	Core IV (Theory)	Cell biology	4	75			
	Core IV (Practical)	Cell biology	2	25			
	GE II (Theory)	GE II (Theory)	4	75			
	GE II (Practical)	GE II (Practical)	2	25			
Semester- III	Core V (Theory)	Diversity of Chordates	4	75			
	Core V (Practical)	Diversity of Chordates	2	25			
	Core VI (Theory)	Physiology: Controlling and Coordinating systems	4	75			
	Core VI (Practical)	Physiology: Controlling and Coordinating systems	2	25			
	Core VII (Theory)	Fundamentals of Biochemistry and microbiology	4	75			
	Core VII (Practical)	Fundamentals of Biochemistry and microbiology	2	25			
	SEC 1	SEC 1	4	100			
	GE III (Theory)	GE III (Theory)	4	75			
	GE III (Practical)	GE III (Practical)	2	25			
Semester- IV	Core VIII (Theory)	Comparative anatomy of Vertebrates	4	75			

		Total	148	2600
Semester- VI	DSE IV (Theory with Practical /Project)	Project/ Economic Zoology	6	100
	DSE III (Practical)	DSE III	2	25
	DSE III (Theory)	DSE III	4	75
	Core XIV (Practical)	Evolutionary Biology	2	25
	Core XIV (Theory)	Evolutionary Biology	4	75
	Core XIII (Practical)	Developmental Biology	2	25
	Core XIII (Theory)	Developmental Biology	4	75
Semester-V	DSE II (Practical)	DSE II	2	25
	DSE II (Theory)	DSE II	4	75
	DSE I (Practical)	DSE 1	2	25
	DSE I (Theory)	DSE 1	4	75
	Core XII (Practical)	Principles of Genetics	2	25
	Core XII (Theory)	Principles of Genetics	4	75
	Core XI (Practical)	Molecular Biology	2	25
	Core XI (Theory)	Molecular Biology	4	75
	GE IV (Practical)	GE IV (Practical)	2	25
	GE IV (Theory)	GE IV (Theory)	4	75
	SEC 2	SEC 2	4	100
	Core X (Practical)	Biochemistry of Metabolic Processes	2	25
	Core X (Theory)	Biochemistry of Metabolic Processes	4	75
	Core IX (Practical)	Physiology: Life Sustaining Systems	2	25
	Core IX (Theory)	Physiology: Life Sustaining Systems	4	75
	Core VIII (Practical)	Comparative anatomy of Vertebrates	2	25

### **ZOOLOGY**

### HONOURS PAPERS:

Core course – 14 papers

Discipline Specific Elective – 4 papers (Out of 9 suggested papers)

Generic Elective for Non Zoology students – 4 papers. Incase University offers 2 subjects as GE, then papers 1 and 2 will be the GE paper.

Marks per paper - Midterm: 15 marks, End term: 60 marks (Theory) + 25 marks (Practical),

Total – 100 marks

Credit per paper – 6

Teaching hours per paper -40 hours (theory) +10 hours (practical)

### Core Paper I

### **Non-Chordates I: Protista to Pseudocoelomates**

### Unit 1: Protista, Parazoa, Metazoa and Porifera

General characteristics and Classification up to classes. Study of *Euglena*, *Amoeba*. Life cycle and pathogenicity of *Plasmodium vivax* and *Entamoeba histolytica*. Locomotion and Reproduction in Protista.General characteristics and Classification up to classes, Canal system and spicules in sponges.

# Unit 2: Cnidaria & Ctenophora

General characteristics and Classification up to classes, Metagenesis in *Obelia*, Polymorphism in Cnidaria, Corals and coral reefs. General characteristics and Evolutionary significance of Ctenophora.

### **Unit 3: Platyhelminthes**

General characteristics and Classification up to classes. Life cycle and pathogenicity of *Fasciola hepatica* and *Taenia solium*.

### **Unit 4: Nemathelminthes**

General characteristics and Classification up to classes. Life cycle, and pathogenicity of *Ascaris lumbricoides* and *Wuchereria bancrofti*. Parasitic adaptations in helminthes.

**Note:** Classification to be followed from "Barnes, R.D. (1982). Invertebrate Zoology, V Edition"

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of whole mount of *Euglena*, *Amoeba* and *Paramecium*, Binary fission and Conjugation in *Paramecium*.
- 2. Examination of pond water collected from different places for diversity in protista.
- 3. Study of Sycon (T.S. and L.S.), Hyalonema, Euplectella, Spongilla.
- 4. Study of Obelia, Physalia, Millepora, Aurelia, Tubipora, Corallium, Alcyonium, Gorgonia,

Metridium, Pennatula, Fungia, Meandrina, Madrepora.

- 5. One specimen/slide of any ctenophore.
- 6. Study of adult *Fasciola hepatica*, *Taenia solium* and their life cycles (Slides/microphotographs).
- 7. Study of adult *Ascaris lumbricoides* and its life stages (Slides/micro-photographs).
- 8. To submit a Project Report on any related topic on life cycles/coral/ coral reefs.

**Note:** Classification to be followed from "Ruppert and Barnes (2006) Invertebrate Zoology, 8th edition, Holt Saunders International Edition"

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Kotpal RL; Modern Textbook of Zoology Invertebrates; Rastogi Publications Meerut; 2016 edition
- 2. Richard Busca, W. Moore, Stephen M. Shuster. Invertebrates; OUP USA; 3<sup>rd</sup> edition (19 January 2016)

# SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Richard Fox, Robert D. Barnes, Edward E. Ruppert, Invertebrate Zoology: A Functional Evolutionary Approach, Brooks/Cole; 7th edition 2003
- 2. Barrington, E.J.W.Invertebrate Structure and Functions. II Edition, E.L.B.S. and Nelson.
- 3. Hyman, L.H. Invertebrate Series (Recent edition)
- 4. Verma P. S. A Manual of Practical Zoology: Invertebrates. S Chand Publication
- 5. Parker JJ and WA Haswel Textbook of Zoology. Vol I and II

# **Core Paper II**

### **Principles of Ecology**

# **Unit 1: Ecosystem and Applied Ecology**

Ecology: Autecology and synecology, Types of ecosystems with one example in detail, Food chain: Detritus and grazing food chains, Linear and Y-shaped food chains, Food web, Energy flow through the ecosystem, Ecological pyramids Nutrient and biogeochemical cycle with one example of Nitrogen cycle. Ecology in Wildlife Conservation and Management. Laws of limiting factors, Study of physical factors- (Light, temperature).

### **Unit 2: Population**

Attributes of population: Density, natality, mortality, life tables, fecundity tables, survivorship curves, age ratio, sex ratio, dispersal and dispersion Exponential and logistic growth, equation and patterns, r and K strategies. Population regulation - density-dependent and independent factors, Population interactions, Gause's Principle with laboratory and field examples.

### **Unit 3: Community**

Community characteristics: species richness, dominance, diversity, abundance, vertical stratification, Ecotone and edge effect; Ecological succession with one example. Theories pertaining to climax community.

# **Unit – 4: Biometry**

Biological data, graphical representation of data (frequency polygon and histogram), sampling techniques, measures of central tendency (Mean, median and mode), Measures of dispersion (range, quartile deviation, mean deviation and standard deviation), Hypothesis and hypothesis testing (Chi-square test, t- test)

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of life tables and plotting of survivorship curves of different types from the hypothetical/real data provided.
- 2. Determination of population density in a natural/hypothetical community by quadrate method and calculation of Shannon-Weiner diversity index for the same community.
- 3. Study of an aquatic ecosystem: Phytoplankton and zooplankton collection, preservation and mounting, Measurement of temperature, turbidity/penetration of light, determination of pH, Dissolved Oxygen content (Winkler's method), BOD, COD, Free CO<sub>2</sub>, Hardness, TDS.
- 4. Report on a visit to National Park/Biodiversity Park/Wild life sanctuary.
- 5. Chi-square analysis using seeds/beads/Drosophila.
- 6. Problems on standard deviation.
- 7. Graphical representation of data (Frequency polygon and Histogram).

### **Text Book**

- 1. Odum, E.P. and Barrett, G.W., (2018). Fundamentals of Ecology, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition
- 2. Smith and Smith, Elements of Ecology, Global Edition; Pearson Education India; ninth edition (14 May 2015)
- 3. Myra Samuels, J. Witmer, A. Schaffner, Statistics for the life sciences, Prentice Halls, Boston, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2012

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Kormondy, (2017). Concepts of Ecology, Updated 4/e, Pearson
- 2. Colinvaux, P. A. (1993). Ecology. II Edition. Wiley, John and Sons, Inc. Krebs, C. J. (2001). Ecology. VI Edition. Benjamin Cummings.
- 3. Ricklefs, R.E., (2000). Ecology. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Chiron Press
- 4. Dash M.C., Fundamentals of Ecology. Mc GrawHill
- 5. Smith TM and Smith RL, Elements of Ecology, 8th Edition, Pearson education INC, USA
- 6. Miller, G.T. and Spoolman, S.E. (2017) Environmental Science, 14<sup>th</sup> Edition. Cengage Publication, New Delhi.
- 7. Baneerjee Pranab Kumar, Introduction to biostatistics, S Chand & Company; 3rd Rev. Edn. 2006 edition
- 8. Chainy GBN, Mishra G, Mohanty PK, 2016, Basic Biostatistics, Kalyani Publisher 3<sup>rd</sup> edition

# **Core Paper III**

### **Non- Chordates II: Coelomates**

### **Unit 1: Coelomates and Annelids**

Evolution of coelom and metamerism. General characteristics and Classification up to classes; Excretion in Annelida.

# **Unit 2: Arthropoda and Onychophora**

General characteristics and Classification up to classes. Vision and Respiration in Arthropoda. Metamorphosis in Insects. Social life in bees and termites. Onychophora: General characteristics and Evolutionary significance.

### **Unit 3: Mollusca**

General characteristics and Classification up to classes. Respiration in Mollusca. Torsion and detorsion in Gastropoda. Evolutionary significance of trochophore larva.

### **Unit 4: Echinodermata**

General characteristics and Classification up to classes. Water-vascular system in Asteroidea, Larval forms in Echinodermata, Affinities with Chordates.

**Note:** Classification to be followed from "Ruppert and Barnes (2006)Invertebrate Zoology,8th edition, Holt Saunders International Edition"

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of following specimens:
- 2. Annelids Aphrodite, Nereis, Heteronereis, Sabella, Serpula, Chaetopterus, Pheretima, Hirudinaria
- 3. Arthropods Tachypleus, Carcinoscorpious, Palamnaeus, Palaemon, Daphnia, Balanus, Sacculina, Cancer, Eupagurus, Scolopendra, Julus, Bombyx, Periplaneta, termites and honey bees
- 4. Onychophora Peripatus
- 5. Molluscs Chiton, Dentalium, Pila, Doris, Helix, Unio, Ostrea, Pinctada, Sepia, Octopus, Nautilus
- 6. Echinodermates Pentaceros/Asterias, Ophiura, Clypeaster, Echinus, Cucumaria and Antedon
- 7. Study of digestive system, nephridia of earthworm (Virtual).
- 8. T.S. through pharynx, gizzard, and typhlosolar intestine of earthworm.
- 9. Mount of mouth parts and dissection of digestive system and nervous system of *Periplaneta*.
- 10. To submit a Project Report on any related topic to larval forms (crustacean, mollusc and echinoderm)

## **Text Books**

- 1. Kotpal RL (2014) Text book of Zoology, Invertebrate, Rastogi Publication
- 2. Jordan and Verma PS (2009) Invertebrate Zoology. S Chand publication.

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Barrington, E.J.W. (1979). Invertebrate Structure and Functions. II Edition, E.L.B.S. and Nelson.
- 2. Barnes, R.S.K., Calow, P., Olive, P. J. W., Golding, D.W. and Spicer, J.I. (2002). The Invertebrates: A New Synthesis, III Edition, Blackwell Science
- 3. Verma P S. (2010) A Manual of Practical Zoology: Non-chordates. S Chand Publication

### **Core Paper IV**

# Cell biology

# Unit 1: Overview of cells and plasma membrane

Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, Virus, Viroids, Mycoplasma, Prions, Various models of plasma membrane structure. Transport across membranes: Active and Passive transport, Facilitated transport. Cell junctions: Tight junctions, Desmosomes, Gap junctions.

# Unit 2: Cytoskeleton & Endomembrane System

Structure and Functions: Microtubules, Microfilaments and Intermediate filaments; Structure and Functions: Endoplasmic Reticulum, Golgi apparatus, Lysosomes.

# **Unit 3: Mitochondria and Peroxisomes**

Mitochondria: Structure, Semi-autonomous nature, Endosymbiotic hypothesis; Mitochondrial Respiratory Chain, Chemi-osmotic hypothesis. Peroxisomes.

# Unit 4: Nucleus, Cell Division and Cell signalling

Structure of Nucleus: Nuclear envelope, Nuclear pore complex, Nucleolus; Chromatin: Euchromatin and Hetrochromatin and packaging (nucleosome); Mitosis, Meiosis, Cell cycle and its regulation; GPCR and Role of second messenger (cAMP)

# **Practical**

- 1. Preparation of temporary stained squash of onion root tip to study various stages of mitosis.
- 2. Study of various stages of meiosis.
- 3. Preparation of permanent slide to show the presence of Barr body in human female blood cells/cheek cells.
- 4. Preparation of permanent slide to demonstrate:
- i. DNA by Feulgen reaction
- ii. DNA and RNA by MGP
- iii. Mucopolysaccharides by PAS reaction
- iv. Proteins by Mercuric bromophenol blue/Fast Green
- 5. Demonstration of osmosis (RBC/ Egg etc.).

### **Text Books**

- 1. Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- 2. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. (2006). Cell and Molecular Biology. VIII Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 3. S Harisha (2007) Biotechnology procedures and experiments handbook., Infinity Science Press, Hingham

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Bruce Albert, Bray Dennis, Levis Julian, Raff Martin, Roberts Keith and Watson James (2008). MolecularBiology of the Cell, V Edition, Garland publishing Inc., New York and London.
- 2. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. (2009). The World of the Cell. VII Edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 3. Suvarna S, Lyton C, Bancroft JD (2013) Theory and practice of histological techniques, Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier, UK
- 4. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. (2009). The Cell: A Molecular Approach. V Edition. ASM Press and Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.

# Core Paper V

# **Diversity and distribution of Chordates**

# **Unit 1: Protochordates and Origin of Chordates**

Protochordata: General characteristics of Hemichordata, Urochordata and Cephalochordata; Study of larval forms in protochordates; Retrogressive metamorphosis in Urochordata. General characteristics and outline classification Chordata. Dipleurula concept and the Echinoderm theory of origin of chordates.

### Unit 2: Agnantha, Pisces & Amphibia

General characteristics of Agnatha: General characteristics and classification of cyclostomes up to class Chondrichthyes and Osteichthyes: classification up to order, Migration, Parental care in fishes, Accessory respiratory organs in pisces, Evolutionary significance of Dipnoi. Amphibian: Origin of Tetrapoda (Evolution of terrestrial ectotherms); General characteristics and classification up to order. Parental care in Amphibia.

# Unit 3: Reptilia& Aves

General characteristics and classification up to order in reptiles; Affinities of *Sphenodon*; Poison apparatus and Biting mechanism in snakes. General characteristics and classification up to order in Aves *Archaeopteryx* - a connecting link; Flight adaptations and Migration in birds.

# **Unit 4: Mammals & Zoogeography**

General characters and classification up to order; Affinities of Prototheria; Adaptive radiation with reference to locomotory appendages. Zoogeographical realms, Theories pertaining to distribution of animals, Plate tectonic and Continental drift theory, distribution of vertebrates in different realms.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Protochordata: *Balanoglossus*, *Herdmania*, *Branchiostoma*, Colonial Urochordata, Sections of *Balanoglossus* through proboscis and branchio-genital regions, Sections of *Amphioxus* through pharyngeal, intestinal and caudal regions. Permanent slides of Herdmania spicules.
- 2. Agnatha: Petromyzon and Myxine.
- 3. Fishes: Scoliodon, Sphyrna, Pristis, Torpedo, Chimaera, Mystus, Heteropneustes, Labeo, Exocoetus, Echeneis, Anguilla, Hippocampus, Tetrodon/ Diodon, Anabas, Flat fish.

- 4. Amphibia: Ichthyophis/Ureotyphlus, Necturus, Bufo, Hyla, Alytes, Salamander.
- 5. Reptilia: Chelone, Trionyx, Hemidactylus, Varanus, Uromastix, Chamaeleon, Ophiosaurus, Draco, Bungarus, Vipera, Naja, Hydrophis, Zamenis, Crocodylus. Key for Identification of poisonous and non-poisonous snakes
- 6. Aves: Study of six common birds from different orders. Types of beaks and claws. Study of feathers.
- 7. Mammalia: *Sorex*, Bat (Insectivorous and Frugivorous), *Funambulus*, Loris, *Herpestes*, *Erinaceous*.
- 8. Power point presentation on study of any two animals from two different classes by students. Submission of album of local species.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Kotpal RL; Modern Textbook of Zoology –Vertebrates; Rastogi Publications Meerut; 2016 edition
- 2. Young, J. Z. (2004). The Life of Vertebrates. III Edition. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Tiwari SK (2006) Fundamentals of World Zoogeography, Sarup & Sons

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Pough H. Vertebrate life, VIII Edition, 2007 Pearson International.
- 2. Hall B.K. and Hallgrimsson B. (2008). Strickberger's Evolution. IV Edition. Jones and Bartlett Publishers Inc.
- 3. Hickman CP, Roberts LS, Keen S, Larson A, I'AnsonH, Isenhour DJIntegrated Principle of Zoology, 14th edition, 2008, McGrawHill publication
- 4. Verma PS and Srivastava PC. (2011)Advanced Practical Zoology. S Chand Publication.

# Core Paper VI

# **Physiology: Controlling and Coordinating Systems**

# **Unit 1: Tissues & Tissue system**

Structure, location, classification and functions of epithelial tissue, connective tissue, muscular tissue and nervous tissue. Structure and types of bones and cartilages, Ossification, bone growth and resorption.

# **Unit 2: Muscle & Nervous System**

Histology of different types of muscle; Ultra structure of skeletal muscle; Molecular and chemical basis of muscle contraction. Structure of neuron, resting membrane potential, Origin of action potential and its propagation across the myelinated and unmyelinated nerve fibers; Types of synapse, Synaptic transmission and, Neuromuscular junction; Reflex action and its types - reflex arc; Physiology of hearing and vision.

### **Unit 3: Reproductive System**

Histology of testis and ovary; Physiology of male and female reproduction; Hypothalamus-Pituitary & Gonadal axis. Puberty, Ovarian Cycle, Methods of contraception in male and female, Placental hormones.

# **Unit 4: Endocrine System**

Histology of endocrine glands — Hypothalamus (Neuroendocrine gland) pineal, pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, pancreas, adrenal; hormones secreted by them and their mechanism of action; Classification of hormones and mechanism of hormone action, (steroidal and non-steroidal hormones).

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Demonstration of the unconditioned reflex action (Deep tendon reflex such as knee jerk reflex).
- 2. Study of permanent slides- Squamous epithelium, Striated muscle fibres and nerve cells.
- 3. Study of permanent slides-Pancreas, Testis, Ovary, Adrenal, Thyroid and Parathyroid.
- 4. Microtomy: Preparation of permanent slides/photographs/computer models of any five types of mammalian (Goat/rat,etc) tissues

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Marieb EN and Hoehn K, Human Physiology, (2013), 9th edition, Pearson Education, USA.
- 2. Endocrinology, Hadley ME and Levine JE (2009), Pearson Education India; 6 edition
- 3. Textbook of Medical Physiology, Guyton & Hall, Elsevier, 12th edition, 2016

### SUGGESTED BOOKS

- 1. Victor P. Eroschenko. (2008). diFiore's Atlas of Histology with Functional correlations. XII Edition., Lippincott W. & Wilkins
- 2. Martini F H, Nath J L and Bartholomew E F.(2015) Fundamentals of Anatomy and Physiology. Pearson Education Publication,
- 3. Guyton, A.C. & Hall, J.E. (2006). Textbook of Medical Physiology. XI Edition. Hercourt Asia PTE Ltd. /W.B.Saunders Company.
- 4. Tortora, G.J. & Grabowski, S. (2006). Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. XI Edition John Wiley & sons.

# **Core Paper VII**

# Fundamentals of Biochemistry and microbiology

# **Unit 1: Carbohydrates & Lipids**

Structure and Biological importance: Monosaccharides, Disaccharides, Polysaccharides and Glycoconjugates; Structure and Significance: Physiologically important saturated and unsaturated fatty acids, Tri-acylglycerols, Phospholipids, Glycolipids, Steroids.

### **Unit 2: Proteins**

Amino acids: Structure, Classification and General properties of  $\alpha$ -amino acids; Physiological importance of essential and non-essential  $\alpha$ -amino acids.

Proteins: Bonds stabilizing protein structure; Levels of organization in proteins; Renaturation, Denaturation; Introduction to simple and conjugate proteins

Immunoglobulins: Basic Structure, Classes and Function, Antigenic Determinants.

### **Unit 3: Enzymes**

Nomenclature and classification; Cofactors; Specificity of enzyme action; Isozymes; Mechanism of enzyme action; Enzyme kinetics; Factors affecting rate of enzyme-catalyzed reactions; Derivation of Michaelis-Menten equation, Concept of Km and Vmax, Lineweaver-Burk plot; Multi-substrate reactions; Enzyme inhibition; Allosteric enzymes and their kinetics; Regulation of enzyme action.

# **Unit 4: Microbiology**

Bacteria: Classification, structure and reproduction

Virus: classification, structure and reproduction, bacteriophages, viriods, prions, microbes of food, agriculture and industry

Bacterial (typhoid, cholera and tuberculosis) and viral (swine flu, zika fever and AIDS) diseases of human

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Qualitative tests of functional groups in carbohydrates, proteins and lipids.
- 2. Paper chromatography of amino acids.
- 3. Action of salivary amylase under optimum conditions.
- 4. Effect of pH, temperature and inhibitors on the action of salivary amylase./Urease/acid or alkaline phosphatase
- 5. Demonstration of proteins separation by SDS-PAGE.
- 6. Identification of different bacteria and viruses through slide/photographs

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Satyanarayan and Chakrapani, (2017) Biochemistry, Elsevier; Fifth edition
- 2. Cox, M.M and Nelson, D.L. (2008). Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry, V Edition, W.H. Freeman and Co., New York.
- 3. Jeremy M. Berg, Lubert Stryer, John L. Tymoczko, Gregory J. Gatto, Biochemistry, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, 2015.
- 4. Victor W., Rodwell, David A., Bender, Kathleen M., Botham, Peter J., Kennelly, P. Anthony, Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry, 31st edition.
- 5. Tortora GJ, Funke BR and Case CL (2016) Microbiology: An introduction, Pearson India Education Services Pvt.Ltd.11<sup>th</sup> edition

### SUGGESTED READING

- 1. Murray, R.K., Bender, D.A., Botham, K.M., Kennelly, P.J., Rodwell, V.W. and Well, P.A. (2009). Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry, XXVIII Edition, International Edition, The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc.
- 2. Watson, J.D., Baker, T.A., Bell, S.P., Gann, A., Levine, M. and Losick, R. (2008). Molecular Biology of the Gene, VI Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Lab. Press, Pearson Publication.
- 3. Hames, B.D. and Hooper, N.M. (2000). Instant Notes in Biochemistry, II Edition, BIOS Scientific Publishers Ltd., U.K.
- **4.** Devasena T. (2010). EnzymologyOxford University Press; 1 edition
- 5. Berg, J.M., Tymoczko, J.L. and Stryer, L. (2007). Biochemistry, VI Edition, W.H. Freeman and Co., New York.
- 6. Pelezar Jr.MJ,Chan E.C.S. and Krieg NR (2001) Microbiology, Mc-Graw Hill Education

# **Core Paper VIII**

# **Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates**

# **Unit 1: Integumentary & Skeletal System**

Structure, functions and derivatives of integument (Scale, claw, nail, hair, feather and

dentition). Axial and appendicular skeleton, Jaw suspensorium, Visceral arches.

### **Unit 2: Digestive & Respiratory System**

Alimentary canal and associated glands; Respiration through skin, gills, lungs and air sacs; Accessory respiratory organs.

### **Unit 3: Circulatory and Urinogenital system**

General plan of circulation, evolution of heart and aortic arches; Succession of kidney, Evolution of urinogenital ducts, Types of mammalian uteri.

# **Unit 4: Nervous System & Sense Organs**

Comparative account of brain; Nervous system, Spinal cord, Cranial nerves in mammals. Classification of receptors: Brief account of visual and auditory receptors in man. Chemo and mechano receptors

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of placoid, cycloid and ctenoid scales through permanent slides/photographs
- 2. Disarticulated skeleton of Frog, Varanus, Fowl, Rabbit.
- 3. Carapace and plastron of turtle /tortoise (Photographs, charts etc).
- 4. Mammalian skulls: One herbivorous and one carnivorous animal.
- 5. Study of structure of any two organs (heart, lung, kidney, eye and ear) from video recording (may be included if dissection not permitted).
- 6. Project on skeletal modifications in vertebrates (may be included if dissection not permitted).

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Kardong, K.V. (2005) Vertebrates' Comparative Anatomy, Function and Evolution. IV Edition. McGraw-Hill Higher Education
- 2. Kent, G.C. and Carr R.K. (2000). Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates. IX Edition. The McGraw-Hill Companies
- 3. R. K. Saxena and Sumitra Saxena (2016). Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates 2nd edition.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Hilderbrand, M and Gaslow G.E. Analysis of Vertebrate tructure, John Wiley and Sons
- 2. Walter, H.E. and Sayles, L.P; Biology of Vertebrates, Khosla Publishing House

### **Core Paper IX**

# **Physiology: Life Sustaining Systems**

# **Unit 1: Physiology of Digestion**

Structural organization and functions of gastrointestinal tract and associated glands; Mechanical and chemical digestion of food; Absorptions of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, water, minerals and vitamins; Hormonal control of secretion of enzymes in gastrointestinal tract.

# **Unit 2: Physiology of Respiration**

Histology of trachea and lung; Mechanism of respiration, Pulmonary ventilation; Respiratory volumes and capacities; Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in blood; Respiratory

pigments, Dissociation curves and the factors influencing it; Carbon monoxide poisoning; Control of respiration.

# **Unit 3: Renal Physiology and Blood**

Structure of kidney and its functional unit; Mechanism of urine formation; Regulation of water balance; Regulation of acid-base balance. Components of blood and their functions; Structure and functions of haemoglobin haemostasis: Haemopoiesis, Blood clotting system, Blood groups: Rh factor, ABO and MN.

# **Unit 4: Physiology of Heart**

Structure of mammalian heart; Coronary circulation; Structure and working of conducting myocardial fibers. Origin and conduction of cardiac impulses Cardiac cycle; Cardiac output and its regulation, Frank-Starling Law of the heart, nervous and chemical regulation of heart rate. Electrocardiogram, Blood pressure and its regulation.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Determination of ABO Blood group
- 2. Enumeration of red blood cells and white blood cells using haemocytometer
- 3. Estimation of haemoglobin using Sahli's haemoglobinometer
- 4. Preparation of haemin and haemochromogen crystals
- 5. Recording of blood pressure using a sphygmomanometer
- 6. Examination of sections of mammalian slides: oesophagus, stomach, duodenum, ileum, rectum liver, trachea, lung, kidney.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Marieb E.N. and Hoehn K.N. (2009) Human Physiology. Pearson Education Publication, 9<sup>th</sup> edition
- 2. Tortora, G.J. & Grabowski, S. (2006). Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. XI Edition John Wiley & sons.
- 3. Guyton & Hall, (2016) Textbook of Medical Physiology. Elsevier, 12<sup>th</sup> edition,

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Victor P. Eroschenko. (2008). diFiore's Atlas of Histology with Functional correlations. XII Edition. Lippincott W. & Wilkins.
- 2. Vander A, Sherman J. and Luciano D. (2014). Vander's Human Physiology: The Mechanism of Body Function. XIII Edition, McGraw Hills.
- 3. Moyes C.D., Schulte PM (2016), Principles of physiology, 2nd edition, Pearson education, 3rd.
- 4. Guyton, A.C. & Hall, J.E. (2006). Textbook of Medical Physiology. XI Edition. Hercourt Asia PTE Ltd. W.B. Saunders Company.

# Core Paper X

# **Biochemistry of Metabolic Processes**

### **Unit 1: Overview of Metabolism**

Catabolism vs Anabolism, Stages of catabolism, Compartmentalization of metabolic pathways, Shuttle systems and membrane transporters; ATP as "Energy Currency of cell"; coupled reactions; Use of reducing equivalents and cofactors; Intermediary metabolism and regulatory mechanisms.

### **Unit 2: Carbohydrate Metabolism**

Sequence of reactions and regulation of glycolysis, Citric acid cycle, Phosphate pentose pathway, Gluconeogenesis, Glycogenolysis and Glycogenesis.

# Unit 3: Lipid and protein Metabolism

β-oxidation and omega -oxidation of saturated fatty acids with even and odd number of carbon atoms; Biosynthesis of palmitic acid; Ketogenesis

Catabolism of amino acids: Transamination, Deamination, Urea cycle; Fate of C-skeleton of Glucogenic and Ketogenic amino acids.

# **Unit 4: Oxidative Phosphorylation**

Redox systems; Review of mitochondrial respiratory chain, Inhibitors and un-couplers of Electron Transport System

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Estimation of total protein in given solutions
- 2. Detection of SGOT and SGPT or GST and GSH in serum/ tissue
- 3. To study the enzymatic activity of Trypsin/Lipase.
- 4. To perform the Acid and Alkaline phosphatase assay from serum/ tissue.
- 5. Dry Lab (Virtual): To trace the labelled C atoms of Acetyl-CoA till they evolve as  $CO_2$  in the TCA cycle.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Satyanarayan and Chakrapani, (2017) Biochemistry, Elsevier; Fifth edition.
- 2. Cox, M.M and Nelson, D.L. (2008). Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, V Edition, W.H. Freeman and Co., New York.

# SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Murray, R.K., Bender, D.A., Botham, K.M., Kennelly, P.J., Rodwell, V.W. and Well, P.A. (2009). Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry, XXVIII Edition, International Edition, The McGraw-Hill Companies Inc.
- 2. Berg, J.M., Tymoczko, J.L. and Stryer, L. (2007).Biochemistry, VI Edition, W.H. Freeman and Co., New York.
- 3. Hames, B.D. and Hooper, N.M. (2000). Instant Notes in Biochemistry, II Edition, BIOS Scientific Publishers Ltd., U.K.

# **Core Paper XI**

# **Molecular Biology**

# Unit 1: Nucleic Acids, DNA Replication & Repair

Salient features of DNA and RNA, Watson and Crick model of DNA., Nucleic acids cot curves, denaturation and renaturation of DNA, DNA Replication in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, mechanism of DNA replication, Semi-conservative, bidirectional and semi-discontinuous replication, RNA priming, Replication of circular and linear ds-DNA, replication of telomeres, Pyrimidine dimerization and mismatch repair.

# **Unit 2: Transcription & Translation**

RNA polymerase and transcription Unit, mechanism of transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, synthesis of rRNA and mRNA, transcription factors and regulation of transcription.

Genetic code, Degeneracy of the genetic code and Wobble Hypothesis; Process of protein synthesis in prokaryotes: Ribosome structure and assembly in prokaryotes, fidelity of protein synthesis, aminoacyl tRNAsynthetases and charging of tRNA; Proteins involved in initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptide chain; Inhibitors of protein synthesis; Difference between prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation.

# Unit 3: Post Transcriptional Modifications and Processing of Eukaryotic RNA

Structure of globin mRNA; Split genes: concept of introns and exons, splicing mechanism, alternative splicing, exon shuffling, and RNA editing, Processing of tRNA.

### **Unit 4: Gene Regulation & Regulatory RNAs**

Transcription regulation in prokaryotes: Principles of transcriptional regulation with examples from lac operon and trp operon; Transcription regulation in eukaryotes: Activators, repressors, enhancers, silencer elements; Gene silencing, RNA interference, miRNA, siRNA.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of Polytene chromosomes from *Chironomous / Drosophila* larvae
- 2. Preparation of liquid culture medium (LB) and raise culture of E. coli
- 3. Estimation of the growth kinetics of E. coli by turbidity method
- 4. Preparation of solid culture medium (LB) and growth of E. coli by spreading and streaking
- 5. Quantitative estimation of Salmon sperm/calf thymus DNA using colorimeter (Diphenylamine reagent) or spectrophotometer ( $A_{260}$ nm measurement)
- 6. Quantitative estimation of RNA using Orcinol reaction
- 7. Study and interpretation of electron micrographs/ photograph showing
- (a) DNA replication, (b) Transcription and (c) Split genes.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Karp, G. (2010) Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- 2. Lewin B. (2013). Gene XI, Jones and Bartlett.
- 3. De Robertis E.D.P. (2017) Cell and Molecular Biology 8Ed.
- 4. Arnold Berk, Chris A. Kaiser, Harvey Lodish, Angelika Amon, Hidde Ploegh, Anthony Bretscher, Monty Krieger Kelsey C. Martin(2016) Molecular Cell Biology. 8<sup>th</sup> edition.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. (2009). The World of the Cell. VII Edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 2. Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julian Lewis, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter: Molecular Biology of the Cell, IV Edition.
- 3. Cooper G. M. and Robert E. Hausman R. E. The Cell: A Molecular Approach, V Edition, ASM Press and Sinauer Associates.
- 4. McLennan A., Bates A., Turner, P. and White M. (2015). Molecular Biology IV Edition. GS, Taylor and Francis Group, New York and London.

# **Core Paper XII**

# **Principles of Genetics**

# Unit 1: Mendelian Genetics, Linkage, Crossing Over and Chromosomal Mapping

Principles of inheritance, Incomplete dominance and co-dominance, Multiple alleles, Lethal alleles, Epistasis, Pleiotropy, Sex-linked, sex-influenced and sex-limited characters inheritance. Polygenic inheritance with suitable examples; simple numericals based on it. Linkage and crossing over, Cytological basis of crossing over, Molecular mechanisms of crossing over including models of recombination, Recombination frequency as a measure of linkage intensity, Two factor and three factor crosses, Interference and coincidence, Somatic cell hybridization.

### **Unit 2: Mutations**

Types of gene mutations (Classification), Types of chromosomal aberrations (Classification, figures and with one suitable example of each), Molecular basis of mutations in relation to UV light and chemical mutagens; Detection of mutations: CLB method, attached X method.

### **Unit 3: Sex Determination & Extra-chromosomal Inheritance**

Chromosomal mechanisms of sex determination in *Drosophila* and Man; Criteria for extrachromosomal inheritance, Antibiotic resistance in *Chlamydomonas*, Mitochondrial mutations in *Saccharomyces*, Infective heredity in *Paramecium* and Maternal effects.

# **Unit 4: Recombination in Bacteria and Viruses & Transposable Genetic Elements**

Conjugation, Transformation, Transduction, Complementation test in Bacteriophage. Transposons in bacteria, Ac-Ds elements in maize and P elements in Drosophila, Transposons in human.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of Mendelian laws and gene interactions.
- 2. Linkage maps based on data from conjugation, transformation and transduction.
- 3. Linkage maps based on data from *Drosophila* crosses.
- 4. Study of human karyotype (normal and abnormal).
- 5. Pedigree analysis of some human inherited traits.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Benjamin Pierce, (2015) Genetics- A Conceptual Approach, 5th edition, WH Freeman publication
- 2. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. (2012). Concepts of Genetics. X Edition.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Benjamin Cummings. Russell, P. J. (2009). Genetics- A Molecular Approach.III Edition
- 2. Snustad, D.P., Simmons, M.J. (2009). Principles of Genetics. V Edition. John Wiley and Sons Inc.
- 3. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Lewontin, R.C. and Carroll, S.B.Introduction to Genetic Analysis. IX Edition. W. H. Freeman and Co.
- 4. Fletcher H. and Hickey I. (2015). Genetics. IV Edition. GS, Taylor and Francis Group, New York and London.

# **Core Paper XIII**

# **Developmental Biology**

# Unit 1: Introduction to Developmental Biology, Gametogenesis & Fertilization

Historical perspective and basic concepts: Phases of development, Cell-Cell interaction, Pattern formation, Differentiation and growth, Differential gene expression, Cytoplasmic determinants and asymmetric cell division. Gametogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis; Types of eggs, Egg membranes; Fertilization (External and Internal): Changes in gametes, Blocks to polyspermy.

### **Unit 2: Early Embryonic Development**

Cleavage: Planes and patterns of cleavage; Types of Blastula; Fate maps (including Techniques); Early development of frog and chick up to gastrulation; Embryonic induction and organizers.

# **Unit 3: Late Embryonic Development**

Fate of Germ Layers; Extra-embryonic membranes in birds; Implantation of embryo in humans, Placenta (Structure, types and functions of placenta).

# **Unit 4: Post Embryonic Development & Implications of Developmental Biology**

Metamorphosis: Changes, hormonal regulations in amphibians and insects; Regeneration: Modes of regeneration, epimorphosis, morphallaxis and compensatory regeneration (with one example each); Ageing: Concepts and Theories. Teratogenesis: Teratogenic agents and their effects on embryonic development; In vitro fertilization, Stem cell (ESC), Amniocentesis.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of whole mounts and sections of developmental stages of frog through permanent slides: Cleavage stages, blastula, gastrula, neurula, tail-bud stage, tadpole (external and internal gill stages).
- 2. Study of whole mounts of developmental stages of chick through permanent slides: Primitive streak (13 and 18 hours), 21, 24, 28, 33, 36, 48, 72, and 96 hours of incubation (Hamilton and Hamburger stages).
- 3. Study of the developmental stages and life cycle of *Drosophila* from stock culture.

- 4. Study of different sections of placenta (photomicropgraph/ slides).
- 5. Project report on *Drosophila* culture/chick embryo development.
- 6. Study of developmental stages by raising chick embryo in the laboratory

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Lewis Wolpert (2010). Principles of Development. II Edition, Oxford University Press.
- 2. Gilbert, S. F. (2017). Developmental Biology, XI Edition, Sinauer Associates, Inc., Publishers, Sunderland, Massachusetts, USA.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Carlson, R. F. Patten's Foundations of Embryology.
- 2. Kalthoff (2008). Analysis of Biological Development, II Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishers.
- 3. Verma PS and Agrawal VK, Chordata Embryology (2010) (S Chand Publication).

# **Core Paper XIV**

# **Evolutionary Biology**

# **Unit 1: Theories, Evidences of Evolution and Extinction**

Life's Beginnings: Chemogeny, RNA world, Biogeny, Origin of photosynthesis, Evolution of eukaryotes. Historical review of evolutionary concept: Lamarckism, Darwinism, Neo-Darwinism. Evidences of Evolution: Fossil record (types of fossils, transitional forms, geological time scale, evolution of horse, Sources of variations: Heritable variations and their role in evolution. Extinctions, Back ground and mass extinctions (causes and effects), detailed example of K-T extinction.

### **Unit 2: Process of Evolutionary changes**

Population genetics: Hardy-Weinberg Law (statement and derivation of equation, application of law to human Population); Evolutionary forces upsetting H-W equilibrium; Natural selection (concept of fitness, selection coefficient, derivation of one unit of selection for a dominant allele, genetic load, mechanism of working, types of selection, density-dependent selection, heterozygous superiority, kin selection, adaptive resemblances, sexual selection). Genetic Drift (mechanism, founder's effect, bottleneck phenomenon); Role of Migration and Mutation in changing allele frequencies.

### **Unit 3: Species concept and Speciation**

Product of evolution: Micro evolutionary changes (inter-population variations, clines, races, Species concept, Isolating mechanisms, modes of speciation—allopatric, sympatric, Parapatric. Adaptive radiation / macroevolution (exemplified by Galapagos finches);

# Unit 4: Concept of Origin and Evolution of man

Origin and evolution of man, Unique hominin characteristics contrasted with primate characteristics, primate phylogeny from *Dryopithecus* leading to *Homo sapiens*, molecular analysis of human origin. Phylogenetic trees, Multiple sequence alignment, construction and interpretation of phylogenetic trees.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of fossils from models/ pictures
- 2. Study of homology and analogy from suitable specimens
- 3. Study and verification of Hardy-Weinberg Law by chi square analysis
- 4. Demonstration of role of natural selection and genetic drift in changing allele frequencies using simulation studies
- 5. Graphical representation and interpretation of data of height/ weight of a sample of 100 humans in relation to their age and sex.
- 6. Construction of phylogenetic trees with the help of bioinformatics tools (Clustal X, Phylip, NJ) and its interpretation.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Campbell, N.A. and Reece J.B (2011). Biology. IX Edition. Pearson, Benjamin, Cummings.
- 2. Rastogi B.B., (2018). Organic Evolution, MedTech; 3<sup>rd</sup>edition

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. B.K. and Hallgrimson, B. (2008). Evolution IV Edition. Jones and Barlett Publishers.
- 2. Douglas, J. Futuyma (1997). Evolutionary Biology. Sinauer Associates. Snustad. S Principles of Genetics.
- 3. Ridley,M (2004) Evolution III Edition Blackwell publishing Hall.

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-1**

# **Animal Behaviour and Chronobiology**

### **Unit 1: Animal Behaviour**

Origin and history of Ethology; Brief profiles of Karl von Frisch, Ivan Pavlov, Konrad Lorenz, Niko Tinbergen; Proximate and ultimate behavior; Objective of behaviour, Behaviour as a basis of evolution; Behaviour as a discipline of science; Innate behaviour, Instinct, Stimulus filtering, Sign stimuli and Code breakers.

# **Unit 2: Patterns of Behaviour**

Stereotyped Behaviours (Orientation, Reflexes); Individual behavioural patterns; Instinct vs. Learnt Behaviour; Associative learning, classical and operant conditioning, Habituation, Imprinting.

### **Unit 3: Social and Sexual Behaviour**

Social Behaviour: Concept of Society; Communication and the senses; Altruism; Insects' society with Honey bee as example; Foraging in honey bee and advantages of the waggle dance.

Sexual Behaviour: Asymmetry of sex, Sexual dimorphism, Mate choice, Intra-sexual selection (male rivalry), Inter-sexual selection (female choice), Sexual conflict in parental care.

### **Unit 4: Chronobiology**

Historical developments in chronobiology; Biological oscillation: the concept of Average, amplitude, phase and period. Adaptive significance of biological clocks, Relevance of biological clocks, Types and characteristics of biological rhythms: Short- and Long-term rhythms; Circadian rhythms; Tidal rhythms and Lunar rhythms; Concept of synchronization and masking; Photic and non-photic zeitgebers; Circannual rhythms; Photoperiod and regulation seasonal reproduction of vertebrates; Role of melatonin.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. To study nests and nesting habits of the birds and social insects.
- 2. To study the behavioural responses of wood lice in dry and humid condition.
- 3. To study geotaxis behaviour in earthworm.
- 4. To study the phototaxis behaviour in insect larvae.
- 5. Study and actogram construction of locomotor activity of suitable animal models.
- 6. Study of circadian functions in humans (daily eating, sleep and temperature patterns).
- 7. Visit to Forest/ Wild life Sanctuary/Biodiversity Park/Zoological Park to study behavioral activities of animals and prepare a short report.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. John A (2009) Animal Behaviour.9th edition, Sinauer Associate Inc., USA.
- 2. Vinod Kumar (2002) Biological Rhythms: Narosa Publishing House, Delhi/ Springer-Verlag, Germany.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. AK Pati. Chronobiology: The Dimension of Time in Biology and Medicine. PINSA (Bilogical Sciences). Part B 67 (6). 323-372, Dec., 2001.
- 2. David McF. Animal Behaviour. Pitman Publishing Limited, London, UK.
- 3. Manning A and Dawkins MS. An Introduction to Animal Behaviour. Cambridge University Press, USA.
- 4. Paul WS and John A (2013) Exploring Animal Behaviour. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. Sinauer Associate Inc., Massachusetts, USA.
- 5. Jay. C. Dunlap, Jennifer. J. Loros, Patricia J. DeCoursey (ed). 2004, Chronobiology Biological Timekeeping: J, Sinauer Associates, Inc. Publishers, Sunderland, MA, USA.

### OR

### **Animal Biotechnology**

# **Unit 1. Introduction to Animal Biotechnology**

Concept and scope of biotechnology, Cloning vectors: Plasmids, Cosmids, Phagemids, Lambda Bacteriophage, M13, BAC, YAC and Expression vectors (characteristics).

Restriction enzymes: Nomenclature, detailed study of Type II, Construction of genomic and cDNA libraries and screening by colony and plaque hybridization Transformation techniques: Calcium chloride method and electroporation

# **Unit 2. Molecular Techniques**

Southern, Northern and Western blotting, DNA sequencing: Sanger method Polymerase Chain Reaction, DNA Finger Printing and DNA microarray

# **Unit 3. Genetically Modified Organisms**

Production of cloned and transgenic animals: Nuclear Transplantation, Retroviral Method, DNA microinjection, Applications of transgenic animals: Production of pharmaceuticals, production of donor organs, knock-out mice.

# **Unit 4. Culture Techniques and Applications**

Animal cell culture, Expressing cloned genes in mammalian cells, Molecular diagnosis of genetic diseases (Cystic fibrosis, Thalassemia, Haemophilia and Sickle cell anemia), Recombinant DNA in medicines: Recombinant insulin and human growth hormone, Gene therapy.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Genomic DNA isolation from E. coli / Animal tissue
- 2. Plasmid DNA isolation (pUC 18/19) from E. coli
- 3. Restriction digestion of plasmid DNA / Lambda Phage DNA
- 4. Construction of circular and linear restriction map from the data provided.
- 5. Calculation of transformation efficiency from the data provided.
- 6. To study following techniques through photographs
  - a. Southern Blotting
  - b. Northern Blotting
  - c. Western Blotting
  - d. DNA Sequencing (Sanger's Method)
  - e. PCR
  - f.DNA fingerprinting

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. BD Singh, (2014) Biotechnology: Expanding Horizons, Kalyani Publishers
- 2. U.Satyanarayan and U Chakrapani, (2014) Biotechnology, Books & Allied Ltd

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Griffiths, A.J.F., J.H. Miller, Suzuki, D.T., Lewontin, R.C. and Gelbart, W.M. (2009). An Introduction to GeneticAnalysis. IX Edition. Freeman and Co., N.Y., USA.
- 2. Watson, J.D., Myers, R.M., Caudy, A. and Witkowski, J.K. (2007). Recombinant DNA- Genes and Genomes- AShort Course. III Edition, Freeman and Co., N.Y., USA.
- 3. Brown, T.A. (2015). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 7th Edition, Academic Press, California, USA.

### OR

# **ENDOCRINOLOGY**

# **Unit 1: Introduction to Endocrinology**

History of endocrinology, Types of endocrine glands and hormones, Characteristic and Transport of Hormones, Neurosecretions and Neurohormones.

# Unit 2: Epiphysis, Hypothalamo-hypophysial Axis

Structure of pineal gland, Secretions and their functions in biological rhythms and reproduction. Structure of hypothalamus, Hypothalamic nuclei and their functions, Regulation of neuroendocrine glands, Feedback mechanisms Structure of pituitary gland, Hormones and their functions, Hypothalamohypophysial portal system, Disorders of pituitary gland.

# **Unit 3: Peripheral Endocrine Glands**

Structure, Hormones, Functions and Regulation of Thyroid gland, Parathyroid, Adrenal, Pancreas. Structure, Hormones, Functions and Regulation of Ovary and Testis. Hormones in homeostasis, Disorders of endocrine glands.

# **Unit 4: Regulation of Hormone Action**

Hormone action at Cellular level: Hormone receptors, transduction and regulation Hormone action at Molecular level: Molecular mediators, Genetic control of hormone action.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Dissect and display of Endocrine glands in laboratory bred rat\*
- 2. Study of the permanent slides of all the endocrine glands
- 3. Compensatory ovarian/ adrenal hypertrophy in vivo bioassay in laboratory bred rat\*
- 4. Demonstration of Castration/ ovariectomy in laboratory bred rat\*
- 5. Estimation of plasma level of any hormone using ELISA
- 6. Designing of primers of any hormone
- 7. Report on endocrine disorders in human

(\*Subject to UGC guidelines)

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. C. Donnell Turner (2012) General Endocrinology Pub- Affiliated East-West press Pvt. Ltd.-New Delhi; 6th Edition
- 2. Hadley, M.E. and Levine J.E. (2007). Endocrinology, 6th Edition. Pearson Prentice-Hall, Pearson Education Inc., New Jersey

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

1. Stephen Nussey and Saffron Whitehead (2001). Endocrinology: An Integrated Approach; Oxford: BIOS Scientific Publishers

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-11**

# **Basics of Neuroscience**

# **Unit 1: Introduction to Neuroscience & Nervous System**

Origins of Neuroscience; Neuroanatomy, Neurophysiology, and Systems Neurobiology. Introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system: Cellular components: Neurons; Neuroglia; Neuron doctrine; The prototypical neuron – axons and dendrites as unique structural components of neurons.

# **UNIT 2: Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology**

Molecular and cellular approaches used to study the CNS at the level of single molecules, The ionic bases of resting membrane potential; The action potential- its generation and properties; The action potential conduction. Synapse: Synaptic transmission, Types of synapses; synaptic function; Principles of chemical synaptic transmission; Principles of synaptic integration; EPSPs and IPSPs. Ion channels, Neural transmission.

# **Unit 3. Neurotransmitters**

Different types of neurotransmitters— catecholamines, amino acidergic and peptidergic neurotransmitters; Transmitter gated channels; G-protein coupled receptors and effectors, neurotransmitter receptors; Ionotropic and metabotropic receptors.

# UNIT 4: Neurobiology and Neuropharmacology of Behaviour

The principles of signal transduction and information processing in the vertebrate central nervous system, and the relationship of functional properties of neural systems with perception and behavior; sensory systems, molecular basis of behavior including learning and memory. Molecular pathogenesis of pain and neurodegenerative diseases such as Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, psychological disorders, Addiction.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Dissection and study of *Drosophila* nervous system using GFP reporter.
- 2. Observation and quantitation of *Drosophila* photoreceptor neurons in healthy and diseased condition.
- 3. Nerve Cell preparation from the spinal cord.
- 4. Study of neurons and/ or myelin by Nissl, Giemsa or Luxol Fast Blue staining.
- 5. Study of olfaction in Drosophila.
- 6. Study of novelty, anxiety and spatial learning in mice.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Kandel, Schwartz and Jessell (2000) Principles of Neural Science-4th Edn-Eds. McGraw- Hill Companies
- **2.** Mark F. Baer; Barry W. Connors,(2015) Neuroscience: Exploring the brain . Lippincott Williams and Wilkins

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. From Molecules to Networks: An Introduction to Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience by John H. Byrne. Ruth Heidelberg and M. Neal Waxham.
- 2. Neuroscience-Eds. Dale Purves (3rd Edn)-Sinauer Associates, Inc.-2004.
- 3. Nerve Cells and Animal Behaviour-2nd Edn-Peter J Simmons and David Young-CUP-2003.
- 4. Essential Psychopharamacology- Neuroscientific Basis and Practical Applications-2nd Edn.-Stephan M. Stahl-CUP-2000.
- 5. Phantoms in the Brain Vilayanur S. Ramachandran and Sandra Blakeslee-1998 The Human Brain Book Rita Carter-2009

### OR

# **Reproductive Biology**

# **Unit 1: Reproductive System and Endocrinology**

Reproductive System: Development and differentiation of gonads, genital ducts, external genitalia, mechanism of sex differentiation.

Gonadal hormones and mechanism of hormone action, steroids, glycoprotein hormones, and prostaglandins, hypothalamo – hypophyseal – gonadal axis, regulation of gonadotrophin secretion in male and female.

# **Unit 2: Functional anatomy of male reproduction**

Outline and histology of male reproductive system in rat and human; Testis: Cellular functions, germ cell, system cell renewal; Spermatogenesis: kinetics and hormonal regulation; Androgen synthesis and metabolism; Epididymal function and sperm maturation; Accessory glands functions; Sperm transportation in male tract

# **Unit 3: Functional anatomy of female reproduction**

Outline and histology of female reproductive system in rat and human; Ovary: folliculogenesis, ovulation, corpus luteum formation and regression; Steroidogenesis and secretion of ovarian hormones; Reproductive cycles (rat and human) and their regulation, changes in the female tract; Ovum transport in the fallopian tubes; Sperm transport in the female tract, fertilization, prevention of polyspermy; Hormonal control of implantation; Hormonal regulation of gestation, pregnancy diagnosis, foeto- maternal relationship; Mechanism of parturition and its hormonal regulation; Lactation and its regulation

# **Unit 4: Reproductive Health**

Infertility in male and female: causes, diagnosis and management; Assisted Reproductive Technology: sex selection, sperm banks, frozen embryos, in vitro fertilization, ET, EFT, IUT, ZIFT, GIFT, ICSI, PROST; Modern contraceptive technologies; Demographic terminology used in family planning.

### **PRACTICAL**

Study of animal house: set up and maintenance of animal house, breeding techniques, care of normal and experimental animals.

- 1. Examination of vaginal smear rats from live animals.
- 2. Surgical techniques: principles of surgery in endocrinology. Ovarectomy, hysterectorny, castration and vasectomy in rats.
- 3. Examination of histological sections from photomicrographs/ permanent slides of rat/human: testis, epididymis and accessory glands of male reproductive systems; Sections of ovary, fallopian tube, uterus (proliferative and secretory stages), cervix and vagina.
- 4. Human vaginal exfoliate cytology.
- 5. Sperm count and sperm motility in rat
- 6. Study of modern contraceptive devices.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Austin, C.R. and Short, R.V. (1982) Reproduction in Mammals. Cambridge University Press.
- 2. C. Donnell Turner (2012) General Endocrinology Pub- Affiliated East-West press Pvt. Ltd.-New Delhi; 6th Edition
- 3. Tandulwadkar Sunita R (2015) The Art & Science of Assisted Reproductive Technology, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers

# SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Tony M. Plant and Anthony J. Zeleznik (2015) Knobil and Neill's Physiology of Reproduction, Academic Press

### OR

# **Immunology**

# **Unit 1: Innate and Adaptive Immunity**

Historical perspective of Immunology, Early theories of Immunology, Cells and organs of the Immune system. Anatomical barriers, Inflammation, Cell and molecules involved in innate immunity, Adaptive immunity (Cell mediated and humoral), Passive: Artificial and natural Immunity, Active: Artificial and natural Immunity, Immune dysfunctions (brief account of autoimmunity with reference to Rheumatoid Arthritis and tolerance, AIDS).

# **Unit 2: Antigens and Immunoglobulins**

Antigenicity and immunogenicity, Immunogens, Adjuvants and haptens, Factors influencing immunogenicity, B and T-Cell epitopes, Immunoglobulins: Structure and functions of different classes of immunoglobulins, Antigen antibody interactions, Immunoassays (ELISA-Direct, Indirect, Competitive, Sandwich and RIA)

# Unit 3: Major Histocompatibility Complex, Cytokines and Complement system

Structure and functions of MHC molecules. Endogenous and exogenous pathways of antigen processing and presentation; Cytokines -Properties and functions of cytokines, Therapeutics Cytokines Complement System -Components and pathways of complement activation.

### **Unit 4: Hypersensitivity and Vaccines**

Gell and Coombs' classification and brief description of various types of hypersensitivities Vaccines -various types of vaccines, Advances in vaccine production.

### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of lymphoid organs.
- 2. Histological study of spleen, thymus and lymph nodes through slides/ photographs
- 3. Preparation of stained blood film to study various types of White blood cells.
- 4. ABO blood group determination.
- 5. Total WBC counting.
- 6. Demonstration of ELISA.
- 7. Demonstration of Bone marrow smears to study Immune cells.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 2. Abbas K. Abul and Lechtman H. Andrew (2017) Cellular and Molecular Immunology. V Edition. Saunders Publication.
- 3. Kindt, T. J., Goldsby, R.A., Osborne, B. A. and Kuby, J (2017). Immunology, VI Edition. W.H. Freeman and Company.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

1. Peter J. Delves and Seamus J. Martin (2017) Roitt's Essential Immunology, Wiley-Blackwell; 13th edition

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-III**

### Fish and Fisheries

# Unit 1: Systematics, Morphology and Physiology

Systematic classification of native/exotic fishes (upto classes), Types of fins and their modification; Locomotion in fishes; Hydrodynamics; Types of scales, Use of scales in classification and determination of age of fish; Gills and gas exchange; Swim bladder; Reproductive strategies (Special reference to Indian fishes); Electric organs; Bioluminescence; Mechanoreceptors; Schooling; Migration

### **Unit 2: Fisheries**

Inland fisheries; Marine fisheries; Environmental factors influencing the seasonal variation in fish; Fishing crafts and Gears; Depletion of Fisheries resources; Fisheries laws and regulations.

# **Unit 3: Aquaculture**

Sustainable aquaculture; Extensive, semi-intensive and intensive culture of fish; Polyculture; Composite fish culture; brood stock management; Induced breeding of fish; Management of fin fish hatcheries; Preparation and maintenance of fish aquarium. Factors affecting aquaculture.

# **Unit 4:Fish Pathology and Transgenesis**

Fish diseases: bacterial, viral and parasites; Preservation, diagnosis and treatment, Processing of harvested fish, Fishery byproducts; Transgenic fish, zebrafish as a model organism in research.

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of Petromyzon, Myxine, Pristis, Chimaera, Exocoetus, Hippocampus, Gambusia, Labeo, Heteropneustes, Anabas
- 2. Study of different types of scales (Through permanent slides and photographs)
- 3. Study of crafts and gears used in fisheries.
- 4. Water quality criteria for aquaculture: assessment of pH, conductivity, total solids and total dissolve solids.
- 5. Study of air breathing organs in *Channa, Heteropneustes, Anabas and Clarias*.
- 6. Demonstration of induced breeding in fishes (Virtual).
- 7. Demonstration of parental care in fishes (Virtual).
- 8. Project report on a visit to any fish farm/ pisciculture unit/ zebra fish rearing lab

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Q Bone and R Moore (2008), Biology of fishes, Taylor and Francis group, CRC Press, UK
- 2. S.S. Khanna and H.R. Singh (2014) A textbook of fish biology and fisheries, Narendra Publishing House, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- 1. D H Evans and J D Claiborne, The Physiology of fishes, Taylor and Francis group, CRC. UK
- 2. R J Mogdans and B G Kapoor, The senses of fish: Adaptations for the reception of natural stimuli, Springer, Natherland

- 3. C B L Srivastava, Fish biology, Narendra Publishing House
- 4. J R Norman, A History of fishes, Hill and Wang Publishers.

### OR

# **Wildlife Conservation And Management**

# **Unit 1: Wildlife**

Values of wild life - positive and negative; Conservation ethics; Importance of conservation; Causes of depletion; World conservation strategies, Conservation and protection Laws, wild animal of India and Odisha.

Habitat analysis, Physical parameters: Topography, Geology, Soil and water; Biological Parameters: food, cover, forage, browse and cover estimation; Standard evaluation procedures: remote sensing and GIS.

# **Unit 2: Management of habitats**

Setting back succession; Grazing logging; Mechanical treatment; Advancing thesuccessional process; Cover construction; Preservation of general genetic diversity; Restoration of degraded habitats, In situ and Ex situ conservation, Wild life Protection act, wildlife trade and related laws.

### **Unit 3: Population estimation**

Population density, Natality, Birth rate, Mortality, fertility schedules and sex ratio computation; Faecal analysis of ungulates and carnivores: Faecal samples, slide preparation, Hair identification, Census methods; Bio- telemetry; Care of injured and diseased animal; Quarantine; Common diseases of wild animals.

# Unit 4: Management planning of wildlife in protected areas

Estimation of carrying capacity; Eco tourism / wild life tourism in forests; Concept of climax persistence; Ecology of perturbence, National parks & sanctuaries, Community reserve; Important features of protected areas in India; Tiger conservation - Tiger reserves in India; Management challenges in Tiger reserve.

## **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Identification of flora, mammalian fauna, avian fauna, herpeto-fauna India and Odisha.
- 2. Demonstration of basic equipment needed in wildlife studies use, care and maintenance (Compass, Binoculars, Spotting scope, Range Finders, Global Positioning System, Various types of Cameras and lenses).
- 3. Familiarization and study of animal evidences in the field; Identification of animals through pug marks, hoof marks, scats, pellet groups, nest, antlers, animal sounds.
- 4. Demonstration of different field techniques for flora and fauna.
- 5. Trail / transect monitoring for abundance and diversity estimation of mammals and bird (direct and indirect evidences)
- 6. Submission of field study report (national park/ reserve forest/ sanctuary)

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Gopal Rajesh (2011) Fundamentals of Wildlife Management, Natraj Publishers.
- 2. Caughley, G., and Sinclair, A.R.E. (1994). Wildlife Ecology and Management. Blackwell Science.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Woodroffe R., Thirgood, S. and Rabinowitz, A. (2005). People and Wildlife, Conflict or Co-existence? Cambridge University.
- 2. Bookhout, T.A. (1996). Research and Management Techniques for Wildlife and Habitats, 5 th edition. The Wildlife Society, Allen Press.
- 3. Sutherland, W.J. (2000). The Conservation Handbook: Research, Management and Policy. Blackwell Sciences.
- 4. Hunter M.L., Gibbs, J.B. and Sterling, E.J. (2008). Problem-Solving in Conservation Biology and Wildlife Management: Exercises for Class, Field, and Laboratory.Blackwell Publishing.

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-IV**

# **Economic Zoology**

# **Unit 1: Bee-keeping and Bee Economy (Apiculture)**

Varieties of honey bees and Bee pasturage; Setting up an apiary:

Langstroth's/Newton's hive, bee veil, brood and storage chambers, iron frames and comb sheets, drone excluder, rearing equipments, handling of bees, artificial diet; Honey extraction techniques; Physico-chemical analysis of honey; Other beneficial products from bee.

# **Unit 2: Silk and Silk Production (Sericulture)**

Different types of silk and silk worms in India; Rearing of *Bombyx mori*, Rearing racks and trays, disinfectants, rearing appliances, black boxing, Chawki rearing, bed cleaning, mountages, harvesting of cocoons; Silkworm diseases: Pebrine, Flacherie, Grasserie, Muscardine and Aspergillosis, and their management; Silkworm pests and parasites: Uzi fly, Dermestid beetles and their management; Silk reeling techniques and Quality assessment of silk fibre.

#### **Unit 3: Aquaculture**

Induced breeding of fish; Management of hatchery of fish; Management of nursery, rearing and stocking ponds; Preparation and maintenance of fish aquarium; Preparation of compound diets for fish; Role of water quality in aquaculture; Fish diseases: Bacterial, viral and parasitic; Preservation and processing of harvested fish; Fishery by-products. Prawn farming; Culture of crab; Pearl culture.

#### **Unit 4: Dairy and Poultry Farming**

Introduction; Indigenous and exotic breeds; Rearing, housing, feed and rationing; Commercial importance of dairy and poultry farming; Varietal improvement techniques; Diseases and their management; Dairy or poultry farm management and business plan; Visit to any dairy farm or Poultry farm.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Submission of report on anyone field visits related to Aquaculture/Apiculture/Sericulture/Poultry/ Dairy farm.
- 2. Study of different types of bees (Queens, Drones and Worker bees).
- 3. Study of different types of silk moths.
- 4. Study of different types of pearls.
- 5. Study of different types of fish diseases.
- 6. Identification of different types of scales in fishes.
- 7. Study of different types of fins.

- 8. Study of different modified structures of fishes (Saw of sawfish, Hammer of hammer head fish, tail of sharks etc.)
- 9. Identification of various types of natural silks.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Sarkar, Kundu and Chaki. (2014) Introduction to Economic Zoology. NCBA Publisher.
- 2. T.V.R. Pillay (Author), M.N. Kutty (2011) Aquaculture: Principles and Practices, Wiley India Pvt Ltd; Second edition

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Dhyan Singh Bisht, Apiculture, ICAR Publication.
- 2. Dunham RA (2004) Aquaculture and Fisheries Biotechnology Genetic Approaches. CABI publications, U.K.
- 3. Hafez ESE (1962) Reproduction in Farm Animals. Lea and Fabiger Publishers.
- 4. Knobil E and Neill JD (2006) The Physiology of Reproduction. Vol.2. Elsevier Publishers, USA.
- 5. Prost PJ (1962) Apiculture. Oxford and IBH, New Delhi.
- 6. Singh S. Beekeeping in India, Indian council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.
- 7. Srivastava CBL (1999) Fishery Science and Indian Fisheries. Kitab Mahal publications, India.

#### OR

# **Project Work**

Each student has to undertake a project work under the guidance of a teacher and submit the project report in the form of a thesis. There will be a presentation of the project work before an external examiner.

# **Generic Elective Paper I**

#### **Animal Diversity**

# Unit 1: Protista, Porifera, Radiata, Aceolomates and Pseudocoelomates

General characters of Protozoa; Life cycle of *Plasmodium*, General characters and canal system in Porifera, General characters of Cnidarians and polymorphism, General characters of Helminthes; Life cycle of *Taenia solium*, General characters of Nemethehelminthes; Parasitic adaptations

# Unit 2: Coelomate Protostomes, Arthropoda, Mollusca and Coelomate Deuterostomes

General characters of Annelida, Metamerism, General characters, Social life in insects, General characters of mollusca, torsion in gastropod, pearl formation, General characters of Echinodermata, larval form in Echinodermata.

# Unit 3: Protochordata, Pisces, Amphibia

Salient features, Osmoregulation, Migration of Fishes, General characters, Adaptations for terrestrial life, Parental care in Amphibia.

# **Unit 4: Reptiles, Aves and Mammals**

Amniotes, Origin of reptiles, Terrestrial adaptations in reptiles, Origin of birds; Flight adaptations, early evolution of mammals; Primates; Dentition in mammals.

#### **PRACTICAL**

1. Study of following specimens:

Non Chordates: Euglena, Noctiluca, Paramecium, Sycon, ,Physalia, Tubipora, Metridium, Taenia, Ascaris, Nereis, Aphrodite, Leech, Peripatus, T. gigas, Limulus, Hermitcrab, Daphnia, Millipede, Centipede, Beetle, Chiton, Dentalium, Octopus, Asterias and Antedon.

Chordates: Balanoglossus, Amphioxus, Petromyzon, Pristis, Hippocampus, Labeo, Icthyophis/Uraeotyphlus, Salamander, Rhacophorus Draco, Uromastix, Naja, Viper, model of Archaeopteryx, any three common birds-(Crow, duck, Owl), Squirrel and Bat.

2. Study of following Permanent Slides:

Cross section of *Sycon*, Sea anemone and *Ascaris* (male and female). T. S. of Earthworm passing through pharynx, gizzard, and typhlosolar intestine. Bipinnaria and Pluteus larva

3. Temporary mounts of Septal & pharyngeal nephridia of earthworm. Unstained mounts of Placoid, cycloid and ctenoid scales.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1.Kotpal RL. (2016) Modern Textbook of Zoology –Vertebrates; Rastogi Publications Meerut.
- 2. Kotpal RL.(2016) Modern Textbook of Zoology –Invertebrates; Rastogi Publications Meerut.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Barnes, R.D. (1992). Invertebrate Zoology. Saunders College Pub. USA.
- 2. Campbell & Reece (2005). Biology, Pearson Education, (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Raven, P.H. and Johnson, G. B. (2004). Biology, 6th edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Kardong, K.V. (2002). Vertebrates Comparative Anatomy. Function and Evolution. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company. New Delhi.

#### OR

# **Insect Vectors and Diseases**

**Unit 1: Insects, Concept of Vectors, Insects as Vectors** 

General Features of Insects, Morphological features, Head – Eyes, Types of antennae, Mouth parts with reference to. feeding habits, Brief introduction of Carrier and Vectors (mechanical and biological vector), Reservoirs, Host-vector relationship, Vectorial capacity, Adaptations as vectors, Host Specificity, Classification of insects up to orders, detailed features of orders with insects as vectors – Diptera, Siphonaptera, Siphunculata, Hemiptera

# **Unit 2: Dipteran as Disease Vectors**

Dipterans as important insect vectors – Mosquitoes, Sand fly, Houseflies; Study of mosquitoborne diseases – Malaria, Dengue, Chikungunya, Viral encephalitis, Filariasis; Control of mosquitoes Study of sand fly-borne diseases – Visceral Leishmaniasis, Cutaneous Leishmaniasis, Phlebotomus fever; Control of Sand fly, Study of house fly as important mechanical vector, Myiasis, Control of house fly

# **Unit 3: Siphonaptera and Siphunculata as Disease Vectors**

Fleas as important insect vectors; Host-specificity, Study of Flea-borne diseases – Plague, Typhus fever; Control of fleas, Human louse (Head, Body and Pubic louse) as important insect vectors; Study of louse-borne diseases –Typhus fever, Relapsing fever, Trench fever, Vagabond's disease, Phthiriasis; Control of human louse

# **Unit 4: Hempitera as Disease Vectors**

Bugs as insect vectors; Blood-sucking bugs; Chagas disease, Bed bugs as mechanical vectors, Control and prevention measures

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of different kinds of mouth parts of insects
- 2. Study of following insect vectors through permanent slides/ photographs: Aedes, Culex, Anopheles, Pediculushumanuscorporis, Phithirus pubis, Xenopsylla cheopis, Cimexlectularius, Phlebotomus argentipes, Musca domestica through permanent slides/ photographs
- 3. Study of different diseases transmitted by above insect vectors.
- 4. Submission of a project report on any one of the insect vectors and disease transmitted.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

5

- 1. Mathews, G. (2011). Integrated Vector Management: Controlling Vectors of Malaria and Other Insect Vector Borne Diseases. Wiley-Blackwel
- 2. Chapman, R.F. (1998). The Insects: Structure and Function. IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, UK

# SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Mike Service (2012) Medical Entomology for StudentsCambridge University Press; 5th edition.
- 2. Pedigo L.P. (2002). Entomology and Pest Management. Prentice Hall Publication

# **Generic Elective Paper II**

# **Aquatic Biology**

# **UNIT 1: Aquatic Biomes**

Brief introduction of the aquatic biomes: Freshwater ecosystem (lakes, wetlands, Streams and rivers), estuaries, intertidal zones, oceanic pelagic zone, marine benthic zone and coral reefs

# **UNIT 2: Freshwater Biology**

Lakes: Origin and classification, Lake as an Ecosystem, Lake morphometry,

Physico-chemical Characteristics: Light, Temperature, Thermal stratification,

Dissolved Solids, Carbonate, Bicarbonates, Phosphates and Nitrates, Turbidity; dissolved gases (Oxygen, Carbon dioxide). Nutrient Cycles in Lakes-Nitrogen, Sulphur and Phosphorous

**Streams:** Different stages of stream development, Physico-chemical, environment, Adaptation of hill-stream fishes.

# **UNIT 3: Marine Biology**

Salinity and density of Sea water, Continental shelf, Adaptations of deep sea organisms, Coral reefs, Sea weeds.

# **UNIT 4: Management of Aquatic Resources**

Causes of pollution: Agricultural, Industrial, Sewage, Thermal and Oil spills, Eutrophication, Management and conservation (legislations), Sewage treatment Water quality assessment-BOD and COD.

015

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Determine the area of a lake using graphimetric and gravimetric method.
- 2. Identify the important macrophytes, phytoplanktons and zooplanktons present in a lake ecosystem.
- 3. Determine the amount of Turbidity/transparency, Dissolved Oxygen, Free, Carbon dioxide, Alkalinity (carbonates & bicarbonates) in water collected from nearby lake/ water body.
- 4. Instruments used in limnology (Secchi disc, Van Dorn Bottle, Conductivity meter, Turbidity meter, PONAR grab sampler) and their significance.
- 5. A Project Report on a visit to a Sewage treatment plant/Marine bioreserve/ Fisheries Institutes.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Wetzel RG (2001)Limnology: Lake and River Ecosystems, Academic Press; 3<sup>rd</sup> edition

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Anathakrishnan: Bioresources Ecology 3rd Edition
- 2. Odum and Barrett: Fundamentals of Ecology, 5th Edition
- 3. Pawlowski: Physicochemical Methods for Water and Wastewater Treatment, 1st Edition
- 4. Trivedi and Goyal: Chemical and biological methods for water pollution studies
- 5. Welch: Limnology Vols. I-II

#### OR

# Food, Nutrition And Health

# Unit 1: Basic concept of food and nutrition

Food Components and food-nutrients, Concept of a balanced diet, nutrient needs and dietary pattern for various groups, adults, pregnant and nursing mothers, infants, school children, adolescents and elderly

# **Unit 2: Nutritional Biochemistry:**

Carbohydrates, Lipids, Proteins- Definition, Classification, their dietary source and role Vitamins- Fat-soluble and Water-soluble vitamins- their dietary source and importance Minerals- Iron, calcium, phosphorus, iodine, selenium and zinc: their biological functions

#### **Unit 3: Health**

Introduction to health- Definition and concept of health, Major nutritional Deficiency diseases- Protein Energy Malnutrition (kwashiorkor and marasmus), Vitamin A deficiency disorders, Iron deficiency disorders, Iodine deficiency disorders- their causes, symptoms, treatment, prevention and government programmes, if any. Life style related diseases-hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and obesity- their causes and prevention through dietary and lifestyle modifications, Social health problems- smoking, alcoholism, drug dependence and Acquired Immuno Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) - their causes, treatment and prevention, Common ailments- cold, cough, and fevers, their causes and treatment

# **Unit 4: Food hygiene:**

Potable water- sources and methods of purification at domestic level Food and Water borne infections: **Bacterial infection**: Cholera, typhoid fever, dysentery; **Viral infection**: Hepatitis, Poliomyelitis, **Protozoan infection**: amoebiasis, giardiasis; **Parasitic infection**: taeniasis and ascariasis their transmission, causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention. Brief account of food spoilage: Causes of food spoilage and their preventive measures 01

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. To detect adulteration in a) Ghee b) Sugars c) Tea leaves and d) Turmeric
- 3. Estimation of Lactose in milk
- 4. Ascorbic acid estimation in food by titrimetry
- 5. Estimation of Calcium in foods by titrimetry
- 6. Study of the stored grain pests from slides/ photograph (*Sitophilus oryzae*, *Trogoderma granarium*, *Callosobruchus chinensisand Tribolium castaneum*): their identification, habitat and food sources, damage caused and control. Preparation of temporary mounts of the above stored grain pests.
- 7. Project- Undertake computer aided diet analysis and nutrition counseling for different age groups. OR Identify nutrient rich sources of foods (**fruits and vegetables**), their seasonal availability and price OR Study of nutrition labeling on selected foods

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Mudambi, SR and Rajagopal, MV (2018). Fundamentals of Foods, Nutrition and Diet Therapy; Sixth Ed; New Age International Publishers.
- 2. Bamji MS, Rao NP, and Reddy V.(2017) Text Book of Human Nutrition; Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt Ltd., 4<sup>th</sup> edition

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Srilakshmi B. Nutrition Science; 2002; New Age International (P) Ltd.
- 2. Srilakshmi B. Food Science; Fourth Ed; 2007; New Age International (P) Ltd.
- 3. Swaminathan M. Handbook of Foods and Nutrition; Fifth Ed; 1986; BAPPCO

# **Generic Elective Paper III**

# **Human Physiology**

# **Unit 1: Digestion and Respiratory Physiology**

Structure and function of digestive glands; Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates, fats and proteins; Nervous and hormonal control of digestion (in brief), Ventilation, External and internal Respiration, Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in blood, Factors affecting transport of gases.

# **Unit 2: Functioning of Excitable Tissue (Nerve and Muscle)**

Structure of neuron, Propagation of nerve impulse (myelinated and non-myelinated nerve fiber); Structure of skeletal muscle, Mechanism of muscle contraction (Sliding filament theory), Neuromuscular junction

# Unit 3: Renal Physiology and Cardiovascular Physiology

Functional anatomy of kidney, Mechanism and regulation of urine formation, Structure of heart, Coordination of heartbeat, Cardiac cycle, ECG

# **Unit 4: Endocrine and Reproductive Physiology**

Structure and function of endocrine glands (pituitary, thyroid, parathyroid, pancreas, adrenal, ovaries, and testes), Brief account of spermatogenesis and oogenesis, Menstrual cycle.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Preparation of temporary mounts: Neurons and Blood film.
- 2. Preparation of haemin and haemochromogen crystals.
- 3. Estimation of haemoglobin using Sahli's haemoglobinometer.
- 4. Examination of permanent histological sections of mammalian oesophagus, stomach, duodenum, rectum, lung, kidney, thyroid, pancreas, adrenal, testis, ovary.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- **1.**Marieb EN and Hoehn K, (2015) Human Physiology, 10th global edition, Pearson Education, USA.
- 2. Guyton, A.C. and Hall, J.E. (2011). Textbook of Medical Physiology, XII Edition, Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd/ W.B. Saunders Company.

# SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Widmaier, E.P., Raff, H. and Strang, K.T. (2008). Vander's HumanPhysiology, XI Edition, McGraw Hill.
- 2. Kesar, S. and Vashisht, N. (2007). Experimental Physiology, Heritage Publishers.
- 3. Prakash, G. (2012). Lab Manual on Blood Analysis and Medical Diagnostics, S. Chand and Company Ltd.
- 4. Tortora, G.J. and Derrickson, B.H. (2009). Principles of Anatomy and Physiology, XII Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

# OR

#### **Environment and Public Health**

#### **UNIT 1: Environmental hazards**

Sources of Environmental hazards, hazard identification and accounting, fate of toxic and persistent substances in the environment, dose Response Evaluation, exposure Assessment.

#### **UNIT 2: Pollution**

Air, water, noise pollution sources and effects, Pollution control; Greenhouse gases and global warming, Acid rain, Ozone layer destruction, Effect of climate change on public health

# **Unit 3: Waste Management Technologies**

Sources of waste, types and characteristics, Sewage disposal and its management,

Solid waste disposal, biomedical waste handling and disposal, nuclear waste handling and disposal, Waste from thermal power plants, Case histories on Bhopal gas tragedy, Chernobyl disaster, Seveso disaster and Three Mile Island accident and their aftermath

#### **Unit 4 Diseases**

Causes, symptoms and control of: Tuberculosis, Asthma, Cholera, Typhoid, Malaria and AIDS

# PRACTICAL (Credits 2)

1. To determine pH, Cl, SO<sub>4</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub> in soil and water samples from different locations.

## **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Cutter, S.L. (1999) Environmental Risk and Hazards, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Park K (2017) Parks Text Book Of Preventive & Social Medicine, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers

# **SUGGESTED BOOKS**

- 1. Kolluru Rao, Bartell Steven, Pitblado R and Stricoff 1996. "Risk Assessment and Management Handbook", McGraw Hill Inc., New York.
- 2. Kofi Asante Duah 1998 "Risk Assessment in Environmental management", John Wiley and sons, Singapore.
- 3. Kasperson, J.X. and Kasperson, R.E. and Kasperson, R.E., 2003. Global Environmental Risks, V.N.University Press, New York,
- 4. Joseph F Louvar and B Diane Louver 1997 Health and Environmental Risk Analysis fundamentals with applications, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- 5. Wardlaw GM, Hampl JS. Perspectives in Nutrition; Seventh Ed; 2007; McGraw Hill.
- 6. Lakra P, Singh MD. Textbook of Nutrition and Health; First Ed; 2008; Academic Excellence.
- 7. Manay MS, Shadaksharaswamy. Food-Facts and Principles; 1998; New Age International (P) Ltd.

# **Generic Elective Paper IV**

#### **Animal Biotechnology**

# **UNIT 1: Introduction and Techniques in Gene manipulation**

Concept and Scope of Biotechnology, Outline process of genetic engineering and recombinant DNA technology, Isolation of genes, Concept of restriction and modification: Restriction endonucleases, DNA modifying enzymes, Cloning Vectors: Plasmids, Phage vectors, Cosmids, Phagemids, BAC, YAC, HAC. Shuttle and Expression Vectors, Construction of Genomic libraries and cDNA libraries, Transformation techniques: microbial, plants and animals: Cloning in mammalian cells, Integration of DNA into mammalian genome- Electroporation and Calcium, Phosphate Precipitation method.

#### **UNIT2: Animal cell Culture**

Basic techniques in animal cell culture and organ culture, Primary Culture and Cell lines, Culture media- Natural and Synthetic, Stem cells, Cryopreservation of cultures.

Agarose and Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis, Southern, Northern and Western blotting, DNA sequencing: Sanger method, Polymerase chain reaction, DNA Fingerprinting and DNA microarrays

#### **UNIT 3: Fermentation**

Different types of Fermentation: Submerged & Solid state; batch, Fed batch & Continuous; Stirred tank, Air Lift, Fixed Bed and Fluidized, Downstream Processing: Filtration, centrifugation, extraction, chromatography, spray drying and lyophilization

# **UNIT 4: Transgenic Animal Technology and Application in Health**

Production of transgenic animals: nuclear transplantation, retroviral method,

DNA microinjection method, Dolly and Polly, Development of recombinant Vaccines, Hybridoma technology, Gene Therapy, Production of recombinant Proteins: Insulin and growth hormones.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Packing and sterilization of glass and plastic wares for cell culture.
- 2. Preparation of culture media.
- 3. Preparation of genomic DNA from E. coli/animals/ human.
- 4. Plasmid DNA isolation (pUC 18/19) and DNA quantitation using agarose gel electrophoresis (by using lambda DNA as standard).
- 5. Restriction digestion of lambda ( $\lambda$ ) DNA using EcoR1 and Hind III.
- 6.Preparation of competent cells and Transformation of E. coli with plasmid DNA using CaCl2, Selection of transformants on X-gal and IPTG (Optional).
- **7.** Techniques: Western Blot, Southern Hybridization, DNA Fingerprinting, PCR, DNA Microarrays.

#### **TEXTBOOKS**

- 1. BD Singh, (2014) Biotechnology: Expanding Horizons, Kalyani Publishers
- 2. U.Satyanarayan and U Chakrapani, (2014) Biotechnology, Books & Allied Ltd

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. T.A. Brown (2008): Gene cloning and DNA analysis: An Introduction, Blackwell Science.
- 2. Animal Cell Culture Methods Academic Press
- 3. P.K. Gupta: Biotechnology and Genomics, Rastogi publishers (2017).

- 4. B.D. Singh: Biotechnology, Kalyani publishers, 1998 (Reprint 2001).
- 5. Griffiths, A.J.F., J.H. Miller, Suzuki, D.T., Lewontin, R.C. and Gelbart, W.M. (2009). An introduction to genetic analysis, IX Edition, Freeman & Co., N.Y., USA
- 6. Verma S A, Das S and Singh (2014) A. Laboratory Manual for Biotechnology. S Chand Publication.

# OR

# Cell and Molecular Biology

#### **Unit 1: Cells and Plasma Membrane**

Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, Various models of plasma membrane; Transport across membranes, The Endoplasmic Reticulum; Golgi apparatus; Lysosomes; Structure and function of mitochondria

# Unit 2: Nucleus, cell division

Ultra structure of nucleus; Mitosis, Meiosis, Cell cycle and its regulation

# **Unit 3: Nucleic Acids and DNA Replication**

Salient features of DNA double helix; Watson and Crick model of DNA, Structure of RNA, tRNA, DNA Replication in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; Mechanism of DNA replication

# **Unit 4: Transcription and Translation**

Mechanism of transcription in prokaryotes and Eukaryotes, Process of protein synthesis in prokaryotes and translation

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell types through permanent slides.
- 2. Study of mitosis and meiosis through squashing in Grasshopper.
- 3. Demonstration of transport through cell membrane.
- 4. Preparation of DNA and RNA models.
- 5. Demonstration of protein synthesis through models.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- 2. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. (2006). Cell and Molecular Biology. VIII Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Bruce Albert, Bray Dennis, Levis Julian, Raff Martin, Roberts Keith and Watson James (2008) Molecular Biology of the Cell. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Garland publishing Inc., New York.
- 2. Becker WM, Kleinsmith LJ, Hardin J and Bertoni G P (2009) The World of the Cell. 7<sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 3. Cooper GM and Hausman RE (2009) The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. ASM Press, Washington D.C.
- 4. S Harisha (2007) Biotechnology procedures and experiments handbook., Infinity Science Press, Hingham

.

# **ZOOLOGY Papers for PASS students**

Discipline Specific Core – 4 papers

Discipline Specific Elective – 2 papers

Marks per paper - Midterm: 15 marks, End term: 60 marks, Practical: 25 marks,

 $Total-100\;marks$ 

Credit per paper – 6

Teaching hours per paper – 40 hours (theory) + 20 hours (practical)

Semester	Course Opted	Course Name	Credit	Marks
Semester-I	DSC-1(Theory)	Non-Chordata, Chordata, Comparative Anatomy, Evolution and Animal Behaviour	4	75
	DSC-1 (Practical)	Non-Chordata, Chordata, Comparative Anatomy, Evolution and Animal Behaviour	2	25
Semester-II	DSC-2(Theory)	Cell Biology, Genetics, Conservation Biology, Biostatistics and Aquatic Biology	4	75
	DSC-2 (Practical)	Cell Biology, Genetics, Conservation Biology, Biostatistics and Aquatic Biology	2	25
Semester-III	DSC-3(Theory)	Developmental Biology, Immunology, Endocrinology and Microbiology	4	75
	DSC-3 (Practical)	Developmental Biology, Immunology, Endocrinology and Microbiology	2	25
Semester-IV	DSC-4(Theory)	Physiology,Biochmistry and Molecular Biology	4	75
	DSC-4 (Practical)	Physiology,Biochmistry and Molecular Biology	2	25
G	DSE-1(Theory)	Economic Zoology	4	75
Semester-V	DSE-1 (Practical)	Economic Zoology	2	25
Semester-VI	DSE-2(Theory),	Wildlife Conservation And Management	4	75
	DSE-2 (Practical)	Wildlife Conservation And Management	2	25
		Total:	36	600

# **Discipline Specific Core Paper I**

# Non-Chordata, Chordata, Comparative Anatomy, Evolution and Animal Behaviour

#### **Unit 1: Non-Chordata**

General characteristics and classification up to classes, Locomotion and reproduction in Protozoa, Canal system in sponges, Corals and coral reefs, Life cycle of *Fasciola hepatica*, Metamerism in Annelida, Metamorphosis in insects, Foot in Mollusca. Larval forms in Echinodermata.

# **Unit 2: Chordata & Comparative anatomy**

General characters of Protochordata and Chordata with examples, Parental care in fishes and Amphibia, Poison apparatus and biting mechanism of snakes, Flight adaptation in birds, Dentition in mammals. Structure, functions and derivatives of integument, Alimentary canal and associated glands

#### **Unit 3: Evolution**

Lamarckism, Darwinism, Neo-Darwinism, Phylogeny of human, Natural selection, Modes of speciation (Allopatric, Sympatric and Parapatric).

# **Unit 4: Animal Behaviour**

Primary and secondary orientation, Taxes of animals, Social structure in honey bee, Pheromones, Biological clocks.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Morphology of Paramecium, Binary fission and conjugation in Paramecium.
- 2. Life stages of *Plasmodium vivax*.
- 3. Study of *Sycon* (including T.S. and L.S.), Hyalonema, and Euplectella. Temporary mounts of spicules, gemmules, Study of *Obelia, Physalia, Millepora, Aurelia, Ephyra* larva.
- 4. Study of adult Fasciola hepatica Study of adult Ascaris lumbricoides
- 5.Balanoglossus, Herdmania and Branchiostoma
- 6. Torpedo, Notopterus, Mystus, Heteropneustes, Hippocampus, Exocoetus, Echeneis, Anguilla, Tetrodon, Diodon, Anabas and Flat fish. Ichthyophis/Ureotyphlus, Necturus, Duttaphrynus, Polypedates, Hyla, Alytes and Salamandra. Chelone, Trionyx, Hemidactylus, Varanus, Uromastix, Chamaeleon, Draco, Ophiosaurus, Bungarus, Vipera, Naja and Hydrophis.

- 1. Kotpal RL; Modern Textbook of Zoology Invertebrates; Rastogi Publications Meerut; 2016 edition
- 2. Kotpal RL; Modern Textbook of Zoology –Vertebrates; Rastogi Publications Meerut; 2016 edition
- 3. Young, J. Z. (2004). The Life of Vertebrates. III Edition. Oxford University Press.
- 4. R. K. Saxena and Sumitra Saxena (2016). Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates, Viva Books 2nd edition.
- 5. Rastogi B.B., (2018). Organic Evolution, MedTech; 3<sup>rd</sup>edition
- 6. Mathor Reena (2014) Animal behavior, Rastogi Publication

# **Discipline Specific Core Paper II**

# Cell Biology, Genetics, Conservation Biology, Biostatistics and Aquatic Biology

# **Unit 1: Cell Biology**

Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, Plasma membrane, Lysosomes, Mitochondria, Ultra structure of nucleus.

#### **Unit 2: Genetics**

Ultrastructure of chromosomes, Sex-linked inheritance, Chromosomal mechanisms of sex determination, Chromosomal and Gene mutation.

# **Unit 3: Conservation Biology & Aquatic Biology**

Importance of conservation, Ex situ and In situ conservation methods, Evaluation and management of wildlife, Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, Protected areas (Sanctuaries, National Parks, Biosphere reserves). Physico-chemical condition of water of fish pond, Composite pisciculture, Ornamental pisciculture,

#### **Unit 4: Biostatistics**

Measures of central tendency (mean, median and mode), Measures of dispersion (Standard deviation), Hypothesis and testing of hypothesis (chi square test, t test and Z test), Correlation and regression analysis.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1.Study various stages of mitosis from permanent slides.
- 2.Study various stages of meiosis from permanent slides.
- 3. Preparation of temporary squashing of onion root tip.
- 4.Study of oral squamous cells.
- 5.Study of different types of aquatic insects and aquatic weeds.
- 6.Study of different types of major carps, minor carps and catfishes.
- 7. Mounting of cycloid and ctenoid scales of fish.

- 1. Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- 2. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. (2012). Concepts of Genetics. X Edition.
- 3. GopalRajesh (2011) Fundamentals of Wildlife Management, Natraj Publishers.
- 4. Caughley, G., and Sinclair, A.R.E. (1994). Wildlife Ecology and Management. Blackwell Science.
- **5.** Myra Samuels, J. Witmer, A. Schaffner, Statistics for the life sciences, Prentice Halls, Boston, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2012
- 6. Sarkar, Kundu, Chaki (2016) Introduction to Economic Zoology, New Central Book Agency; New edition

# **Discipline Specific Core Paper III**

# Developmental Biology, Immunology, Endocrinology and Microbiology

# **Unit 1: Developmental Biology**

Gametogenesis (Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis), Types of eggs, early development of frog and chick up to gastrulation, Placenta.

# **Unit 2: Immunology**

Cells and organs of the immune system, Antigens, Structure and functions of different classes of immunoglobulin, Vaccines.

# **Unit 3: Endocrinology**

Types of endocrine glands of human body, Classification of hormones and mechanism of hormone action, Structure and function of Pituitary, Thyroid and Gonads.

# **Unit 4: Microbiology**

Structure of a typical bacterium, Structure of bacteriophage, Bacterial and viral diseases of human, Microbes of food, agriculture and industry.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of whole mounts of developmental stages of chick through permanent slides: Primitive streak (13 and 18 hours), 21, 24, 28, 33, 36, 48, 72, and 96 hours of incubation (Hamilton and Hamburger stages).
- 2. Temporary preparation of chick embryo.
- 3. ABO blood group determination.
- 4. Cleaning of glass wares, Principle and methods of sterilization-moist heat, dry heat and filtration methods.
- 5. Media preparation: Liquid media, Solid media.
- 6. Slides of different mammalian endocrine glands.

- 1. Tortora GJ, Funke BR, Case CL (2016) Microbiology an introduction, Pearson Education India; Eleventh edition
- 2. Abbas KA and Lechtman HA (2003) Cellular and Molecular Immunology. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Saunders Publication, Philadelphia.
- 3. Gilbert SF (2010) Developmental Biology. 9th Edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc., USA.
- 4. Hadley, M.E. and Levine J.E. (2007). Endocrinology, 6th Edition. Pearson Prentice-Hall,

# **Discipline Specific Core Paper IV**

# Physiology, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

# **Unit 1: Physiology I**

Digestion, Structural organization, histology and functions of gastrointestinal tract and its associated glands, Mechanical and chemical digestion of food, Respiration: Transport of respiratory gases, Structure of heart and cardiac cycle, Composition and clotting of blood, Blood group.

# **Unit 2: Physiology II**

Excretion in human, Structure of neuron and transmission of nerve impulse, Structure of skeletal muscle and muscle contraction.

#### **Unit 3: Biochemistry I**

Structures and properties of important mono-, di- and polysaccharides, Fatty acids, triglycerides and steroids, Amino acids and Proteins. Glycolysis, Citric acid cycle,  $\beta$ -oxidation of saturated fatty acids, Urea cycle.

#### **Unit 4: Molecular Biology**

Structure and types of DNA and RNA, DNA replication, Genetic code, Transcription and Translation.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Enumeration of red blood cells using haemocytometer.
- 2. Estimation of haemoglobin using Sahli'shaemoglobinometer.
- 3. Identification of unknown carbohydrates in given solutions (Starch, Sucrose, Lactose, Galactose, Glucose, Fructose).
- 4. Colour tests of functional groups in protein solutions.
- 5. Action of salivary amylase under optimum conditions.

- 1. Marieb E.N. and Hoehn K.N. (2009) Human Physiology. Pearson Education Publication, 9<sup>th</sup> edition
- 2. Satyanarayan and Chakrapani, (2017) Biochemistry, Elsevier; Fifth edition.
- 3. Karp, G. (2010) Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley and Sons. Inc

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper I**

# **Economic Zoology**

# **Unit 1: Bee-keeping and Bee Economy (Apiculture)**

Varieties of honey bees, Setting up an apiary: Lang troth's/Newton's hive, brood and storage chambers, iron frames and comb sheets, drone excluder, rearing equipments, handling of bees, artificial diet, Diseases of honey bee, honey extraction techniques, -chemical analysis of honey, Other beneficial products from bee; Visit to an apiculture institute and honey processing Units.

# **Unit 2: Silk and Silk Production (Sericulture)**

Different types of silk and silkworms in India, Rearing of *Bombyx mori*, Rearing racks and trays, disinfectants, rearing appliances, black boxing, Chawki rearing, bed cleaning, mountages, harvesting of cocoons, Silkworm diseases: Pebrine, Flacherie, Grasserie, Muscardine and Aspergillosis, and their management; Silkworm pests and parasites: Uzi fly, Dermestid beetles, and their management; Silk reeling techniques and Quality assessment of silkfibre.

# **Unit 3: Aquaculture I**

Brood stock management; Induced breeding of fish, Management of hatchery of fish, Management of nursery, rearing and stocking ponds, Preparation and maintenance of fish aquarium, Preparation of compound diets for fish, Role of water quality in aquaculture, Fish diseases: Bacterial, viral and parasitic, Preservation and processing of harvested fish, Fish by-products. Prawn farming, Culture of crab, Pearl culture and Culture of air breathing fishes.

# **Unit 4: Dairy and Poultry Farming**

Introduction, Indigenous and exotic breeds, Rearing, housing, feed and rationing, Commercial importance of dairy and poultry farming, Varietal improvement techniques, Diseases and their management, Dairy or poultry farm management and business plan, Visit to any dairy farm or Poultry farm.

\* Submission of report on anyone field visits mentioned above.

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of different types of bees (Queens, Drones and Worker bees).
- 2. Study of different types of silk moths.
- 3. Study of different types of pearls.
- 4. Study of different types of fish diseases.
- 5. Identification of different types of scales in fishes.
- 6. Study of different types of fins.
- 7. Study of different modified structures of fishes (Saw of sawfish, Hammer of hammer head fish, tail of sharks etc.)
- 8. Identification of various types of natural silks.

## **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Sarkar, Kundu and Chaki. (2014)Introduction to Economic Zoology. NCBA Publisher.
- 2. T.V.R. Pillay (Author), M.N. Kutty (2011) Aquaculture: Principles and Practices, Wiley India Pvt Ltd; Second edition

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper II**

# **Wildlife Conservation And Management**

- **Unit 1:** Wildlife: Values of wildlife, positive and negative; Our conservation ethics, Importance of conservation, Causes of depletion and World conservation strategies. Habitat analysis; Management of habitats; Biological parameters: food, cover, forage, browse and cover estimation, Standard evaluation procedures: remote sensing and GIS
- **Unit 2:** Population estimation: Population density, Natality, Birth rate, Mortality, fertility Schedules and sex ratio computation, Faecal analysis of ungulates and carnivores: Faecal samples, slide preparation, Hair identification, Pug marks and census method
- **Unit 3:** National Organizations involved in wildlife conservation, Wild life Legislation: Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972, its amendments and implementation, Management planning of wildlife in protected areas, Estimation of carrying capacity, Eco tourism/wildlife tourism in forests, Concept of climax persistence.
- **Unit 4:** Management of excess population & translocation, Bio- telemetry, Care of injured and diseased animal, Quarantine and common diseases of wild animal, Protected areas National parks & sanctuaries, Community reserve, Important features of protected areas in India, Tiger conservation: Tiger reserves in India and Management challenges in Tiger reserve.

## **PRACTICALS**

- 1. Identification of flora, mammalian fauna, avian fauna, herpeto-fauna.
- 2. Demonstration of basic equipment needed in wildlife studies use, care and maintenance (Compass, Binoculars, Spotting scope, Range Finders, Global Positioning System, Various types of Cameras and lenses).
- 3. Familiarization and study of animal evidences in the field; Identification of animals through pug marks, hoof marks, scats, pellet groups, nest, antlers etc.
- 4. Demonstration of different field techniques for flora and fauna.
- 5. PCQ, Ten tree method, Circular, Square & rectangular plots, Parker's 2 Step and other methods for ground cover assessment, Tree canopy cover assessment, Shrub cover assessment.
- 6. Trail / transect monitoring for abundance and diversity estimation of mammals and bird (direct and indirect evidences).

- 1. Gopal Rajesh (2011) Fundamentals of Wildlife Management, Natraj Publishers.
- 2. Caughley, G., and Sinclair, A.R.E. (1994). Wildlife Ecology and Management. Blackwell Science.

# **OPTIONAL FOR SECC II PAPER**

## SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC II Option I)

## **Apiculture**

- **Unit 1**: History Biology and classification of honey bee species of honey bees, Social Organization of honey bee colony.
- **Unit 2**: Bee hive, Flora for apiculture, Selection of bees for apiculture, Method of bee Keeping and Indigenous method of extraction of honey.
- **Unit 3**: Modern methods of apiculture, Appliances for modern method, Products of bee keeping: Honey, Bee wax, Chemical composition and economic importance of honey bee wax.
- **Unit 4**: Diseases of honey bee and control measures, Bee enemies, Bee keeping industry, Modern method in employing honey bees for cross pollination in horticultural gardens.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Abrol, D.P. (2013) Beekeeping: A Compressive Guide To Bees And Beekeeping, Scientific Publishers, India
- 2. Singh S. (1982) Beekeeping in India, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New
- 3. Delhi.

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECCII Option II)

# **Aquarium Fish Keeping**

- **Unit 1**: The potential scope of aquarium Fish Industry as a cottage Industry, Exotic and endemic species of aquarium Fishes, Food and feeding of aquarium fishes, Use of live fish feed organisms, Preparation and composition of formulated fish feeds.
- Unit 2: Common characters and sexual dimorphism of fresh water and marine aquarium fishes such as Guppy, Molly, Sword tail, Gold fish, Angel fish, Blue morph, Anemone fish and Butterfly fish.
- **Unit 3**: Live fish transport, Fish handling, packing and forwarding techniques, General aquarium maintenance, budget for setting up an aquarium fish farm as a cottage industry.
- **Unit 4**: Health education in India, WHO programmes, Government and voluntary Organizations and their health services, Precautions, First Aid and awareness on sporadic diseases.

- 1. Srivastava CBL (2006) Fishery Science and Indian Fisheries. KitabMahal publications, India.
- 2. Gina Sandford (2003) Aquarium Owner's Manual, Dorling Kindersley; 2Rev Ed edition

## SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC Option III)

# **Medical Diagnostics**

# **Unit 1: Introduction to Medical Diagnostics and its Importance**

Diagnostic methods used for analysis of Blood, Blood composition, Preparation of blood smear and Differential Leucocyte Count(D.L.C) using Leishman's stain, Platelet count using haemocytometer, Erythrocyte, Sedimentary Rate (E.S.R), Packed Cell Volume (P.C.V.).

# **Unit 2: Diagnostic Methods Used for Urine Analysis**

Urine, Composition of urine, Urine Analysis: Physical characteristics; Abnormal constituents of urine.

#### **Unit 3:Non-infectious Diseases and Infectious Diseases**

Causes, types, symptoms, complications, diagnosis and prevention of Diabetes (Type I and Type II), Hypertension (Primary and secondary), Testing of blood glucose using Glucometer/Kit, Commercial diagnostic kits for identification of infectious diseases. Causes, types, symptoms, diagnosis and prevention of Tuberculosis and Hepatitis.

#### **Unit 4: Tumours**

Types (Benign/Malignant), Detection and metastasis; Medical imaging: X-Ray of Bone fracture, PET, MRI and CT Scan (using photographs).

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abbas, Jon C. Aster (2014) Robbins and Cortan, Pathologic Basis of Disease, Elsevier India; 1 edition
- 2. Godkar P.B. and Godkar D.P. (2005) Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology, Vol. I & II, Bhalani Publishing House.

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- 1. Guyton A.C. and Hall J.E. Guyton & Hall Physiology Review, Saunders; 3 edition (13 July 2015)
- 2. Park, K. (2007), Preventive and Social Medicine, B.B. Publishers
- 3. Cheesbrough M., A Laboratory Manual for Rural Tropical Hospitals, A Basis forTraining Courses
- 4. Prakash, G. (2012), Lab Manual on Blood Analysis and Medical Diagnostics, S.
- 5. Chand and Co. Ltd.

# **SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC Option IV)**

# Research Methodology

# **Unit 1: Foundations of Research**

Meaning, Objectives, Motivation: Research Methods vs Methodology, Types of Research: Analytical vs Descriptive, Quantitative vs Qualitative, Basic vs applied.

# **Unit 2: Research Design**

Need for research design: Features of good design, important concepts related to good design- Observation and Facts, Prediction and Explanation, Development of Models. Developing a research plan: Problem identification, Experimentation, Determining experimental and sample designs.

# **Unit 3: Data Collection, Analysis and Report Writing**

Observation and Collection of Data-Methods of data collection- Sampling, Methods, Data Processing and Analysis Strategies, Technical Reports and Thesis, writing, Preparation of Tables and Bibliography. Data Presentation using digital technology.

#### **Unit 4: Ethical Issues**

Intellectual property Rights, Commercialization, Copy Right, Royalty, Patent law, Plagiarism, Citation, Acknowledgement.

# **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Nicholas Walliman, (2017) Research Methods: The Basics:Routledge
- 2. C.R.Kothari and Gaurav Garg (2019) Research Methodology, New Age International.

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. Anthony, M, Graziano, A.M. and Raulin, M.L. (2009) Research Methods: A Process of Inquiry, Allyn and Bacon.
- 2. Wadhera, B.L.: Law Relating to Patents, Trade Marks, Copyright Designs and Geographical Indications, Universal Law publishing
- 3. Coley, S.M. and Scheinberg, C.A. (1990) "Proposal writing". Stage Publications.

# SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC Option V)

#### Sericulture

#### **Unit 1: Biology of Silkworm**

Life cycle of *Bombyx mori*, Structure of silk gland and secretion of silk, Sericulture: Definition, history and present status; Silk route, Types of silkworms, Distribution and Races, Exotic and indigenous races, Mulberry and non-mulberry Sericulture.

# **Unit 2: Rearing of Silkworms**

Selection of mulberry variety and establishment of mulberry garden, Rearing house and rearing appliances, Disinfectants: Formalin, bleaching powder, RKO, Silkworm rearing technology: Early age and Late age rearing, Types of mountages, Spinning, harvesting and storage of cocoons.

#### **Unit 3: Pests and Diseases**

Pests of silkworm: Uzi fly, dermestid beetles and vertebrates, Pathogenesis of silkworm diseases: Protozoan, viral, fungal and bacterial, Control and prevention of pests and diseases.

# **Unit 4: Entrepreneurship in Sericulture**

Prospectus of Sericulture in India: Sericulture industry in different states, employment, potential in mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture. Visit to various, sericulture centers.

- 1. P. Venkatanarasaiah (2013) Sericulture, APH Publishing
- 2. S.R. Ullal and M.N. Narasimhanna (1987), Handbook of Practical Sericulture: CSB, Bangalore

# SUGGESTED READINGS

- 1. M. S. Jolly, Appropriate Sericultural Techniques; (Ed., Director,) CSR & TI, Mysore.
- 2. M. N. Narasimhanna (1988), Manual of Silkworm Egg Production;, CSB, Bangalore.
- 3. K. Sengupta (1989) A Guide for Bivoltine Sericulture; Director, CSR & TI, Mysore.
- 4. S. Krishnaswamy (1986) Improved Method of Rearing Young age silkworm;reprinted CSB,Bangalore.

# Part of syllabus (ZOOLOGY B.Sc. ) to be covered in Refresher Course

# **Theory**

- 1. Linear and Y-shaped food chains
- 2. Energy flow through the ecosystem
- 3. Ecology in Wildlife Conservation and Management.
- 4. Laws of limiting factors
- 5. Gause's Principle with laboratory and field examples
- 6. Hypothesis and hypothesis testing (Chi-square test, t-test)
- 7. Global warming and Climate change
- 8. Impacts of environmental disturbances
- 9. Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hot spots; India as a mega-biodiversity nation
- 10. Solid waste management: Control measures of urban and industrial wastes
- 11. Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)
- 12. Mitochondrial Respiratory Chain
- 13. Chemi-osmotic hypothesis
- 14. Cell signaling
- 15. Origin of chordates and Tetrapoda (Evolution of terrestrial ectotherms)
- 16. Adaptive radiation in mammals
- 17. Plate tectonic and Continental drift theory
- **18.** Distribution of vertebrates in different realms
- 19. Ossification, bone growth and resorption
- 20. Neural receptors and transmission
- 21. Hypothalamus-Pituitary & Gonadal axis
- 22. Mechanism of hormone action
- 23. Structural organization of Proteins
- 24. Hypo-Hyperchromaticity of DNA
- 25. Enzyme kinetics
- 26. Respiratory pigments
- 27. Regulation of water and acid-base balance
- 28. Haemoglobin and haemopoiesis
- 29. Cardiac cycle
- 30. Biological oxidation reduction reactions
- 31. Oxidative Phosphorylation
- 32. Electron Transport System
- 33. DNA Damage & Repair
- 34. Regulation of transcription and translation
- 35. RNA editing
- 36. Operon concept
- 37. Gene silencing
- 38. RNA interference
- 39. Polygenic inheritance
- 40. Chromosome mapping

- 41. Molecular mechanisms of recombination
- 42. Detection of mutations
- 43. Molecular mechanism of sex determination in *Drosophila* and Man
- 44. Transposons
- 45. Cell-Cell interaction
- 46. Pattern formation
- 47. Differential gene expression
- 48. Metamorphosis and Regeneration
- 49. Teratogenesis
- 50. In vitro fertilization
- 51. Stem cell
- 52. Natural selection
- 53. Genetic drift
- 54. Species concept and Speciation
- 55. Phylogenetic trees
- 56. Insect vectors borne diseases and their control
- 57. RNA world & origin of life
- 58. Extinctions
- 59. Hardy-Weinberg Law
- 60. Coral reefs diversity and their role in ecosystem
- 61. Origin and morphometry of lakes
- 62. Adaptation of hill-stream fishes.
- 63. Eutrophication and management of aquatic resources and conservation (legislations), Sewage
- 64. Nutritional Biochemistry
- 65. Life style related diseases
- 66. Social health problems
- 67. Food spoilage and their preventive measures
- 68. Environmental hazards
- 69. Effect of climate change on public health
- 70. Biomedical waste handling and disposal
- 71. Nuclear waste handling and disposal
- 72. Waste from thermal power plants
- 73. Cloning Vectors
- 74. Genomic libraries and cDNA libraries
- 75. Cloning in mammalian cells, Integration
- 76. Animal cell culture and organ culture
- 77. DNA sequencing
- 78. DNA Fingerprinting and DNA microarrays
- 79. Ttransgenic animals
- 80. Development of recombinant Vaccines
- 81. Gene Therapy
- 82. Artificial beehives and cross pollination
- 83. Aquarium Fish Industry

- 84. Hypertension
- 85. Commercial diagnostic kits
- 86. Research Design
- 87. Technical Reports and Thesis writing
- 88. Intellectual property Rights and Patent law
- 89. Plagiarism
- 90. Entrepreneurship in Sericulture
- 91. Behaviour as a basis of evolution
- 92. Social Behaviour in Honey bee
- 93. Biological clocks, and Circadian rhythms
- 94. Restriction enzymes
- 95. DNA Finger Printing
- 96. Transgenic animals
- 97. Molecular diagnosis of genetic diseases
- 98. Cells of the Nervous system
- 99. Neurotransmitters
- 100.Neurodegenerative diseases
- 101.Psychological disorders
- 102.MHC molecules
- 103. Therapeutics Cytokines
- 104.Complement System
- 105. Hypersensitivity
- 106. Advances in vaccine production
- 107.Sustainable aquaculture
- 108. Census methods in wildlife
- 109. Common diseases of wild animals
- 110.Eco tourism
- 111.Bee Economy
- 112. Dairy or poultry farm management and business plan
- 113. Developing Projects for students

#### **Practical**

- 1. Examination of pond water collected from different places for diversity in protista.
- 2. Study of life tables and plotting of survivorship curves of different types from the hypothetical/real data provided.
- 3. Determination of population density in a natural/hypothetical community by quadrate method and calculation of Shannon-Weiner diversity index for the same community.
- 4. Preparation of permanent slide to show the presence of Barr body in human female blood cells/cheek cells.
- 5. Preparation of permanent slide to demonstrate: DNA by Feulgen reaction; DNA and RNA by MGP; Mucopolysaccharides by PAS reaction; Proteins by Mercuric bromophenol blue/Fast Green
- 6. Microtomy: Preparation of permanent slides/photographs/computer models of any five types of mammalian (Goat/rat,etc) tissues
- 7. Paper chromatography of amino acids.

- 8. Effect of pH, temperature and inhibitors on the action of salivary amylase./Urease /acid or alkaline phosphatases
- 9. Demonstration of proteins separation by SDS-PAGE.
- 10. Determination of ABO Blood group
- 11. Estimation of total protein in given solutions
- 12. Detection of SGOT and SGPT or GST and GSH in serum/ tissue
- 13. To study the enzymatic activity of Trypsin / Lipase.
- 14. To perform the Acid and Alkaline phosphatase assay from serum/ tissue.
- 15. Study of Polytene chromosomes from Chironomous / Drosophila larvae
- 16. Preparation of liquid culture medium (LB) and raise culture of E. coli
- 17. Study of Mendelian laws and gene interactions.
- 18. Linkage maps based on data from conjugation, transformation and transduction.
- 19. Linkage maps based on data from *Drosophila* crosses.
- 20. Study of human karyotype (normal and abnormal).
- 21. Pedigree analysis of some human inherited traits.
- 22. Study of homology and analogy from suitable specimens
- 23. Study and verification of Hardy-Weinberg Law by chi square analysis
- 24. Demonstration of role of natural selection and genetic drift in changing allele frequencies using simulation studies
- 25. Determine the area of a lake using graphimetric and gravimetric method.
- 26. Identify the important macrophytes, phytoplanktons and zooplanktons present in a lake ecosystem.
- 27. Estimation of Lactose in milk
- 28. Ascorbic acid estimation in food by titrimetry
- 29. Estimation of Calcium in foods by titrimetry
- 30. Preparation of temporary mounts: Neurons and Blood film.
- 31. Preparation of genomic DNA from E. coli/animals/ human.
- 32. Techniques: Western Blot, Southern Hybridization, DNA Fingerprinting, PCR, DNA Microarrays.
- 33. Study of mitosis and meiosis through squashing in Grasshopper.
- 34. Plasmid DNA isolation (pUC 18/19) from E. coli
- 35. Restriction digestion of plasmid DNA / Lambda Phage DNA
- 36. Construction of circular and linear restriction map from the data provided.
- 37. Estimation of plasma level of any hormone using ELISA
- 38. Observation and quantitation of *Drosophila* photoreceptor neurons in healthy and diseased condition.
- 39. Nerve Cell preparation from the spinal cord.
- 40. Study of neurons and/ or myelin by Nissl, Giemsa or Luxol Fast Blue staining.
- 41. Human vaginal exfoliate cytology.
- 42. Sperm count and sperm motility in rat
- 43. Demonstration of ELISA.
- 44. Demonstration of Bone marrow smears to study Immune cells.
- 45. Demonstration of different field techniques for flora and fauna.
- 46. Trail / transect monitoring for abundance and diversity estimation of mammals and bird (direct and indirect evidences)

# List of instruments/equipments

SL No	Name of the equipment
1	Students' Compound Microscope
2	Stereo Microscope
3	Haemocytometer
4	pH Meter
5	UV-Visible Spectrometer
6	Bench Top Centrifuge
8	Paper Chromatography Unit
9	Digital Weighing balance
10	Laminar Airflow
11	BOD Incubator
12	Refrigerator
13	Hot Air Oven
14	Autoclave
15	Magnetic Stirrer with Hot Plate
16	Microtome
17	Gel electrophoresis unit with accessories
18	Trans illuminator
19	Water bath

# STATE MODEL SYLLABUS FOR UNDERGRADUATE COURSE IN BOTANY

(Bachelor of Science Examination)

# UNDER CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

# Course Structure of U.G. Botany Honours

Semester	Course	Course Name	Credit	Total marks
Semester-I	AECC-I		4	100
	C-1 (Theory)	Microbiology and Phycology	4	75
	C-1 (Practical)	Microbiology and Phycology	2	25
	C-2 (Theory)	Biomolecules and Cell Biology	4	75
	C-2 (Practical)	Biomolecules and Cell Biology	2	25
	GE -1A (Theory)	Biodiversity (Microbes, Algae, Fungi & Archegoniate)	4	75
	GE -1A(Practical)	Biodiversity (Microbes, Algae, Fungi & Archegoniate)	2	25
	AECC-II		4	100
	C-3 (Theory)	Mycology and Phytopathology	4	75
	C-3 (Practical)	Mycology and Phytopathology	2	25
Semester-II	C-4 (Theory)	Archegoniate	4	75
	C-4 (Practical)	Archegoniate	2	25
	GE -2A (Theory)	Plant Physiology & Metabolism	4	75
	GE -2A(Practical)	Plant Physiology & Metabolism	2	25
	C-5 (Theory)	Anatomy of Angiosperms	4	75
	C-5 (Practical)	Anatomy of Angiosperms	2	25
Semester-	C-6 (Theory)	Economic Botany	4	75
	C-6 (Practical)	Economic Botany	2	25
III	C-7 (Theory)	Genetics	4	75
	C-7 (Practical)	Genetics	2	25
	SEC-1		4	100
	GE -1B (Theory)	Plant Ecology & Taxonomy	4	75
	GE -1B (Practical)	Plant Ecology & Taxonomy	2	25
	C-8 (Theory)	Molecular Biology	4	75
Semester- IV	C-8 (Practical)	Molecular Biology	2	25
	C-9 (Theory)	Plant Ecology & Phytogeography	4	75
	C-9 (Practical)	Plant Ecology & Phytogeography	2	25

	C-10 (Theory)	Plant Systematics	4	75
	C-10 (Practical)	Plant Systematics	2	25
	SEC II		4	100
	GE-2B (Theory)	Plant Anatomy , Embryology & Biotechnology	4	75
	GE-2B(Practical)	Plant Anatomy , Embryology & Biotechnology	2	25
	C-11 (Theory)	Reproductive Biology of Angiosperms	4	75
	C-11 (Practical)	Reproductive Biology of Angiosperms	2	25
	C-12 (Theory)	Plant Physiology	4	75
	C-12 (Practical)	Plant Physiology	2	25
Semester-V	DSE - 1 (Theory)	Analytical Techniques in Plants Sciences	4	75
	DSE - 1 (Practical)	Analytical Techniques in Plants Sciences	2	25
	DSE - 2 (Theory)	Natural Resource Management	4	75
	DSE - 2 (Practical)	Natural Resource Management	2	25
	C-13 (Theory)	Plant Metabolism	4	75
	C-13 (Practical)	Plant Metabolism	2	25
Semester- VI	C-14 (Theory)	Plant Biotechnology	4	75
	C-14 (Practical)	Plant Biotechnology	2	25
	DSE - 3 (Theory)	Horticulture Practices & Post Harvest Technology	4	75
	DSE-3 (Practical)	Horticulture Practices & Post Harvest Technology	2	25
	DSE – 4 Project work	Project Work	6	100
	148	2600		

# **BOTANY**

#### **HONOURS PAPERS:**

Core course – 14 papers

Discipline Specific Elective – 4 papers

Generic Elective for non-Botany students – 4 papers. In case University offers 2 subjects as GE, then papers 1 and 2 will be the GE paper. The students has the option of taking any two.

Marks per paper – Mid term: 15 marks, End term: 60 marks (Theory) + 25 marks (Practical), Total – 100 marks

Credit per paper – 6

Teaching hours per paper -40 hours (theory) +10 hours (practical)

# Core Paper I

# MICROBIOLOGY AND PHYCOLOGY

#### Unit-I

Introduction to microbial world, microbial nutrition, growth and metabolism. Viruses:-Discovery, physicochemical and biological characteristics; classification (Baltimore), general structure with special reference to viroids and prions; replication (general account), DNA virus (T-phage), lytic and lysogenic cycle; RNA virus (TMV). Economic importance of viruses with reference to vaccine production, role in research, medicine and diagnostics, as causal organisms of plant diseases.

#### Unit-II

- **Bacteria:** Discovery, general characteristics, types- archaebacteria, eubacteria, wall-less forms (mycoplasma and spheroplasts), cell structure, nutritional types, reproduction-vegetative, asexual and recombination (conjugation, transformation and transduction). Economic importance of bacteria with reference to their role in agriculture and industry (fermentation and medicine).
- **(ii) Cyanobacteria:-**Ecology and occurrence, cell structure, heterocyst, reproduction, economic importance; role in biotechnology. Morphology and life-cycle of *Nostoc*. General characteristics of prochlorophyceae, Evolutionary significance of Prochloron.

# Unit-III

- (i) Algae:- General characteristics; Ecology and distribution; range of thallus organization; Cell structure and components; cell wall, pigment system, reserve food (of only groups represented in the syllabus), flagella and methods of reproduction, classification; criteria, system of Fritsch, and evolutionary classification of Lee (only upto groups); Role of algae in the environment, agriculture, biotechnology and industry.
- (ii) Chlorophyta:- General characteristics, occurrence, range of thallus organization, cell structure and reproduction. Morphology and life-cycles of *Chlamydomonas*, *Volvox*, *Oedogonium* and *Coleochaete*.

#### Unit-IV

(i) Charophyta:- General characteristics; occurrence, morphology, cell structure and

life-cycle of *Chara*; evolutionary significance.

- (ii) Xanthophyta:- General characteristics; Occurrence, morphology and life-cycle of *Vaucheria*.
- **(iii) Phaeophyta:-**Characteristics, occurrence, cell structure and reproduction. Morphology and life-cycles of *Ectocarpus* and *Fucus*.
- **(iv)Rhodophyta:-**General characteristics, occurrence, cell structure and reproduction. Morphology and life-cycle of *Polysiphonia*.

## **PRACTICAL**

#### Microbiology

- (i) Electron micrographs/Models of viruses –T-Phage and TMV, Line drawings/ Photographs of Lytic and Lysogenic Cycle.
- (ii) Types of Bacteria to be observed from temporary/permanent slides/photographs.
- (iii) Examination of bacteria from bacterial culture by Gram's staining method.
- (iv) Electron micrographs of bacteria, binary fission, endospore, conjugation, root Nodule (live materials and photographs).

# **Phycology**

Study of vegetative and reproductive structures of Nostoc, Chlamydomonas (electron micrographs), Volvox, Oedogonium, Coleochaete, Chara, Vaucheria, Ectocarpus, Fucus and Polysiphonia, Procholoron, Diatoms through, temporary preparations and permanent slides.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Singh, V., Pandey, P.C., and Jain, D.K. (2017). Microbiology and Phycology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

# **Reference Books:**

- 1. Lee, R.E. (2008). Phycology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 2. Prescott, L.M., Harley J.P., Klein D. A. (2010). Microbiology, McGraw-Hill, India. 8<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 3. Kumar, H.D. (1999). Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 4. Campbell, N.A., Reece J.B., Urry L.A., Cain M.L., Wasserman S.A. Minorsky P.V., Jackson R.B. (2008). Biology, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, USA. 8<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 5. Pelczar, M.J., Chan, E.C.S., Krieg, N.R. (2011) Microbiology, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Co, New Delhi.
- 6. Willey, Sherwood and Christopher. Laboratory exercises in Microbiology. McGraw-Hill, India. 9<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 7. Vasistha B.R. (2017) Botany for Degree student, Algae, S. Chand Publication, New Delhi.
- 8. Mishra B. K. (2018) Microbiology and Phycology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Core Paper II**

#### BIOMOLECULES AND CELL BIOLOGY

#### Unit-I

- (i) Biomolecules and Bioenergenetics: Types and significance of chemical bonds; Structure and properties of water; pH and buffers. Laws of thermodynamics, concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reactions, coupled reactions, redox reactions.
- (ii) Enzymes: Structure of enzyme: holoenzyme, apoenzyme, cofactors, coenzymes and prosthetic group; Classification of enzymes; Features of active site, substrate specificity, properties of enzymes, mechanism of action (activation energy, lock and key hypothesis, induced fit theory), Michaelis Menten equation, enzyme inhibition and factors affecting enzyme activity.
- (iii) Carbohydrates: Nomenclature, classification, structure and function of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides, Oligosaccharides and polysaccharides

#### Unit -II

- (i) Lipids: Definition and major classes of storage and structural lipids. Fatty acids structure and functions. Essential fatty acids. Triacyl glycerols structure, functions and properties.
- (ii) Proteins: Structure and classification of amino acids; Peptide bonds; Levels of protein structure-primary, secondary, tertiary and quarternary; Isoelectric point; Protein denaturation and biological roles of proteins.
- (iii) Nucleic acids: Structure of nitrogenous bases; Structure and function of nucleotides; Types of nucleic acids; Structure of A, B, Z types of DNA; Types of RNA; Structure of tRNA.

#### Unit -III

- (i) The Cell: Cell as a unit of structure and function; Characteristics of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Origin of eukaryotic cell (Endosymbiotic theory).
- (ii) Cell wall and plasma membrane: Chemistry, structure and function of Plant Cell Wall. Overview of membrane function; fluid mosaic model; Chemical composition of membranes; Membrane transport Passive, active and facilitated transport, endocytosis and exocytosis.
- (i) Cell organelles: Nucleus; Structure-nuclear envelope, nuclear pore complex, nuclear lamina, molecular organization of chromatin; nucleolus.

#### **Unit-IV**

- (i) Cytoskeleton: Role and structure of microtubules, microfilaments and intermediary filament.
- (ii) Chloroplast, mitochondria and peroxisomes: Structural organization; Function; Semiautonomous nature of mitochondria and chloroplast. Endoplasmic Reticulum, Golgi Apparatus, Lysosomes.
- (iii) Cell division: Eukaryotic cell cycle, different stages of mitosis and meiosis. Cell cycle, Regulation of cell cycle.

#### PRACTICAL

(i) Qualitative tests for carbohydrates, reducing sugars, non-reducing sugars, lipids

- and proteins.
- (ii) Study of plant cell structure with the help of epidermal peel mount of Onion/Rhoeo
- (iii)Demonstration of the phenomenon of protoplasmic streaming in *Hydrilla* leaf.
- (iv)Counting the cells per unit volume with the help of haemocytometer. (Yeast/pollen grains).
- (v) Study the phenomenon of plasmolysis and deplasmolysis.
- (vi)Study of different stages of mitosis and meiosis using aceto carmine and aceto orcine method from Onion root tip and bud respectively.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Rastogi, V. B. (2016). Introductory Cytology, Kedar Nath & Ram Nath, Meerut
- 2. Gupta, P. K. (2017). Biomolecules and Cell Biology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

# **Reference Books:**

- 1. Sahoo, K. (2017) Biomolecules and Cell Biology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Tymoczko, J.L., Berg, J.M. and Stryer, L. (2012) Biochemistry: A short course, 2nd ed., W.H. Freeman
- 3. Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. (2008) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 5th Edition, W.H. Freeman and Company.
- 4. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. 2009 The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009 The World of the Cell. 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco

# **Core Paper III**

#### MYCOLOGY AND PHYTOPATHOLOGY

#### Unit-I

- (i) Introduction to true fungi: Definition, General characteristics; Affinities with plants and animals; Thallus organization; Cell wall composition; Nutrition; Classification.
- (ii) Zygomycota: General characteristics; Ecology; Thallus organisation; Life cycle with reference to *Rhizopus*.
- (iii) Ascomycota: General characteristics (asexual and sexual fruiting bodies); Ecology; Life cycle, Heterokaryosis and parasexuality; life cycle and classification with reference to *Saccharomyces, Aspergillus, Penicillium*, and *Neurospora*.
- (iv)Basidiomycota: General characteristics; Ecology and Classification; Life cycle of *Puccinia* and *Agaricus*.

#### **Unit-II**

- (i) Allied Fungi: General characteristics; Status of Slime molds, Classification; Occurrence; Types of plasmodia; Types of fruiting bodies.
- (ii) Oomycota: General characteristic; Ecology; Life cycle and classification with reference to *Phytophthora*, and *Albugo*.
- (iii)Symbiotic associations: Lichen Occurrence; General characteristics; Growth forms and range of thallus organization; Nature of associations of algal and fungal partners; Reproduction. Mycorrhiza-Ectomycorrhiza, Endomycorrhiza and their significance. Economic importance of Lichens.

#### **Unit-III**

Applied Mycology: Role of fungi in biotechnology, Mushroom cultivation, Application of fungi in food industry (Flavour & texture, Fermentation, Baking, Organic acids, Enzymes, Mycoproteins); Secondary metabolites (Pharmaceutical preparations); Agriculture (Biofertilizers); Mycotoxins; Biological control (Mycofungicides, Mycoherbicides, Mycoinsecticides, Myconematicides); Medical mycology.

#### **Unit-IV**

Phytopathology: Terms and concepts; General symptoms; Geographical distribution of diseases; etiology; symptomology; Host- Pathogen relationships; disease cycle and environmental relation; prevention and control of plant diseases, and role of quarantine. Bacterial diseases – Citrus canker and angular leaf spot disease of Cotton. Viral diseases – Tobacco Mosaic, Vein Clearing. Fungal diseases – Early blight of potato, Loose and covered smut.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- (i) Introduction to the world of fungi (Unicellular, coenocytic/ septate mycelium, ascocarps & basidiocarps).
- (ii) *Rhizopus*: study of asexual stage from temporary mounts and sexual structures through permanent slides.
- (iii) Aspergillus, Penicillium and Saccharomyces: study of asexual stage from temporary mounts. Study of Sexual stage from permanent slides/photographs.
- (iv) Puccnia: Study of different stages from temporary mounts and permanent slides.
- (v) Agaricus: Specimens of button stage and full grown mushroom; sectioning of gills of Agaricus, and fairy rings are to be shown.
- (vi) *Albugo*: Study of symptoms of plants infected with *Albugo*; asexual phase study through section/ temporary mounts and sexual structures through permanent slides.
- (vii) *Phytopathology*: Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases; Citrus Canker; Viral diseases: Mosaic disease of ladies finger, papaya, cucurbits, moong, black gram, Fungal diseases: Blast of rice, Tikka disease of ground nut, powdery mildew of locally available plants and White rust of crucifers.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Mishra, B. K. (2017), Mycology and Phytopathology, Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Sharma, P. D. (2017). Mycology and Phytopathology Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Agrios, G.N. (1997) Plant Pathology, 4th edition, Academic Press, U.K.
- 3. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. (1996). Introductory Mycology, John Wiley &Sons (Asia) Singapore. 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 4. Webster, J. and Weber, R. (2007). Introduction to Fungi, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.
- 5. Sethi, I.K. and Walia, S.K. (2011). Text book of Fungi and Their Allies, Macmillan Publishers India Ltd.
- 6. Mehrotra, R. S.(2011). Plant Pathology. Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi

# Core Paper IV

#### **ARCHEGONIATAE**

#### Unit-I

- (i) Introduction: Unifying features of archegoniates; Transition to land habit; Alternation of generations. General characteristics; Origin of land plants and Adaptations to land habit;
- (ii) Bryophytes: Origin and Classification; Range of thallus organization. Classification (up to family). Structure, Reproduction and evolutionary trends in *Riccia*, *Marchantia*, *Anthoceros* and *Funaria* (developmental stages not included). Ecological and economic importance of bryophytes.

#### Unit-II

Pteridophytes: General characteristics, classification. Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Psilotum*, *Selaginella*, *Equisetum*, *Pteris* and *Marsilea*. Apogamy, and apospory, heterospory and seed habit, telome theory, stellar evolution and economic importance.

# **Unit-III**

Gymnosperms: General characteristics, classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Cycas*, *Pinus*, *Ginkgo* and *Gnetum*. (Developmental details not to be included). Ecological and economic importance.

#### Unit-IV

Palaeobotany: Geological time scale, fossils and fossilization process. Morphology, anatomy and affinities of Rhynia, Calamites, Lepidodendron, Lyginopteris, Cycadeoidea and Williamsonnia.

# **PRACTICAL**

- (i) Morphology, anatomy and reproductive structures of *Riccia, Marchantia, Anthoceros, Funaria*.
- (ii) *Psilotum* Study of specimen, transverse section of synangium (permanent slide).
- (iii) *Selaginella* Morphology, whole mount of leaf with ligule, transverse section of stem, whole mount of strobilus, whole mount of microsporophyll and megasporophyll (temporary slides), longitudinal section of strobilus (permanent slide).
- (iv) *Equisetum* Morphology, transverse section of internode, longitudinal section of strobilus, transverse section of strobilus, whole mount of sporangiophore, whole mount of spores (wet and dry) (temporary slide), transverse section of rhizome (permanent slide).
- (v) Study of temporary preparations and permanent slides of *Marsilea*.
- (vi) *Pteris* Morphology, transverse section of rachis, vertical section of sporophyll, whole mount of sporangium, whole mount of spores (temporary slides), transverse section of rhizome, whole mount of prothallus with sex organs and young sporophyte (permanent slide).
- (vii) *Cycas* Morphology (coralloid roots, bulbil, leaf), whole mount of microsporophyll and megaspore, T.S root, leaflet, rachis
- (viii) Pinus- Morphology (long and dwarf shoots, whole mount of dwarf shoot, male and female cones), T.S. Needle, stem, L.S. male cone, whole mount of microsporophyll, whole mount of Microspores (temporary slides), L.S. of female cone.
- (ix) *Gnetum* Morphology (stem, male & female cones), transverse section of stem, vertical section of ovule (permanent slide).
- (x) Study of some fossil slides / photographs as per theory.

#### **Text Books:**

- **1.** Vasistha, B. R. (2017) Botany for Degree student, Bryophyta, S. Chand Publication, New Delhi.
- **2.** Singh, V., Pandey, P.C. and Jain, D.K. (2017). Archegoniate, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Acharya, B. S. (2017), Archegoniate, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Vashistha, P.C., Sinha, A.K., Kumar, A. (2010). Pteridophyta. S. Chand. New Delhi, India
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P. & Moitra, A. (1996). Gymnosperms. New Age International (P) Ltd Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Raven, P.H., Johnson, G.B., Losos, J.B., Singer, S.R. (2005). Biology. Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi.

## Core Paper V

#### ANATOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS

#### Unit-I

- (i) Introduction and scope of Plant Anatomy: Applications in systematics, forensics and pharmacognosy.
- (ii) Tissues: Classification of tissues; Simple and complex tissues (no phylogeny); cytodifferentiation of tracheary elements and sieve elements; Pits and plasmodesmata; Cell wall ingrowths and transfer cells, adcrustation and incrustation, Ergastic substances.

#### **Unit-II**

- (i) Stem: Organization of shoot apex (Apical cell theory, Histogen theory, Tunica Corpus theory, continuing meristematic residue, cyto-histological zonation); Types of vascular bundles; Anatomy of dicot and monocot stem. Vascular Cambium: Structure, function and seasonal activity of cambium; secondary growth in stem (normal and anomalous). Root Stem transition.
- (ii) Leaf: Anatomy of dicot and monocot leaf, Kranz anatomy.

#### Unit-III

- (i) Root: Organization of root apex (Apical cell theory, Histogen theory, Korper-Kappe theory); Quiescent centre; Root cap; Anatomy of dicot and monocot root; Endodermis, exodermis and origin of lateral root. Secondary growth in roots.
- (ii) Wood: Axially and radially oriented elements; Types of rays and axial parenchyma; Cyclic aspects and reaction wood; Sapwood and heartwood; Ring and diffuse porous wood; Early and late wood, tyloses; Dendrochronology.
- (iii) Periderm: Development and composition of periderm, rhytidome and lenticels.

# Unit -IV

- (i) Adaptive and Protective Systems Epidermal tissue system, cuticle, epicuticular waxes, trichomes (uni-and multicellular, glandular and nonglandular: two examples of each), stomata (classification); Anatomical adaptations of xerophytes and hydrophytes.
- (ii) Secretory System: Hydathodes, cavities, lithocysts and laticifers.
- (iii) Mechanical tissue system.

- 1. Study of distribution and types of parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma, Xylem: Tracheary elements-tracheids, vessel elements; thickenings; perforation plates; xylem fibres, Phloem: Sieve tubes-sieve plates; companion cells; phloem fibres.
- 2. Wood: ring porous; diffuse porous; tyloses; heart- and sapwood.
- 3. Epidermal system: cell types, stomata types; trichomes: non-glandular and glandular.
- 4. Root: monocot, dicot, secondary growth.
- 5. Stem: monocot, dicot primary and secondary growth (normal and anomalous); periderm; lenticels.

- 6. Leaf: isobilateral, dorsiventral, C<sub>4</sub> leaves (Kranz anatomy).
- 7. Ecological anatomy.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Singh, V., Pandey, P.C. and Jain, D.K. (2017). Anatomy of Angiosperms, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Eames, A.J. and Mc Daniels, L.H., (1953). An introduction to plant anatomy, Tata Mc Grow Hills, New Delhi
- 2. Esau, K. (1977). Anatomy of Seed Plants. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Delhi.
- 3. Tayal, M. S. (2012) Plant Anatomy Rajpal and Sons, New Delhi
- 4. Mishra, B. K. (2017). Anatomy of Angiosperms, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Pandey, B. P. (2017) Plant Anatomy, S. Chand Publication, New Delhi.

# Core Paper VI

#### **ECONOMIC BOTANY**

#### Unit-I

- (i) Origin of Cultivated Plants: Concept of Centres of Origin, their importance with reference to Vavilov's work. Examples of major plant introductions; Crop domestication and loss of genetic diversity; evolution of new crops/varieties, importance of germplasm diversity.
- (ii) Cereals: Cultivation and brief account of Wheat, Rice and millets.
- (iii) Legumes: General account, importance to man and ecosystem.
- (iv)Sugars & Starches: Morphology, cultivation and processing of sugarcane, products and by-products of sugarcane industry. Potato morphology, cultivation, propagation & uses.

# **Unit-II**

- (i) Spices: Listing of important spices, their family and part used, economic importance with special reference to fennel, saffron, clove and black pepper Beverages: Tea, Coffee (morphology, processing & uses)
- (ii) Drug-yielding plants: Therapeutic and habit-forming drugs with special reference to Cinchona, Digitalis, Papaver and Cannabis.
- (iii) Tobacco: Tobacco (Morphology, processing, uses and health hazards)

# **Unit-III**

- (i) Oils & Fats: General description, classification, extraction, their uses and health implications groundnut, coconut, linseed and *Brassica* (Botanical name, family & uses)
- (ii) Essential Oils: General account, extraction methods, comparison with fatty oils &

their uses.

#### **Unit-IV**

- (i) Natural Rubber: Para-rubber: tapping, processing and uses.
- (ii) Timber plants: General account with special reference to teak and pine. Fibers: Classification based on the origin of fibers, Cotton and Jute (morphology, extraction and uses).

#### **PRACTICAL**

- (i) Cereals: Rice (habit sketch, study of paddy and grain, starch grains).
- (ii) Legumes: Soya bean/moong bean/black gram, Groundnut, (habit, fruit, seed structure, micro-chemical tests).
- (iii) Sugars & Starches: Sugarcane (habit sketch; cane juice- micro-chemical tests), Potato (habit sketch, tuber morphology, T.S. tuber to show localization of starch grains, starch grains, micro-chemical tests).
- (iv)Spice and Beverages: clove, black pepper, Tea (plant specimen, tea leaves), Coffee (plant specimen, beans).
- (v) Oils & Fats: Groundnut, Mustard-plant specimen, seeds; tests for fats in crushedseeds.
- (vi) Drug-yielding plants: Specimens of *Digitalis*, *Papaver* and *Cannabis*.
- (vii) Woods: Tectona, Pinus/Sal: Specimen, Section of young stem.
- (viii) Fiber-yielding plants: Cotton (specimen, whole mount of seed to show lint and fuzz; whole mount of fiber and test for cellulose), Jute (specimen, transverse section of stem, test for lignin on transverse section of stem and fiber).

#### **Text Books:**

1. B. P. Pandey, (2017) Economic Botany. S. Chand Publication, New Delhi.

- 1. Kochhar, S.L. (2012). Economic Botany in Tropics, MacMillan & Co. New Delhi, India.
- 2. Samba Murty, A.V.S.S. and Subrahmanyam, N.S. (2011). Text Book of Modern Economic Botany, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 3. Hill, Albert F. Economic Botany, Tata Mc Grow Hill Publishing Company, Ltd. New Delhi.
- 4. Wickens, G.E. (2001). Economic Botany: Principles & Practices. Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands.
- 5. Singh, V., Pandey, P.C. and Jain, D.K. (2017). Economic Botany, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 6. Baruah, B. (2017). Economic Botany, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Core Paper VII**

# **GENETICS**

#### Unit-I

- (i) Mendelian genetics and its extension Mendelism: History; Principles of inheritance; Chromosome theory of inheritance; Autosomes and sex chromosomes; Incomplete dominance and codominance; Multiple alleles, Lethal alleles, Interaction of genes, Pleiotropy, Recessive and Dominant traits, Polygenic inheritance.
- (ii) Extrachromosomal Inheritance: Chloroplast mutation: Variegation in Four o'clock plant; Mitochondrial mutations in yeast; cytoplasmic male sterility; Maternal effects-shell coiling in snail; Infective heredity- Kappa particles in Paramecium.

## **Unit-II**

Linkage, crossing over and chromosome mapping: Linkage and crossing over-Cytological basis of crossing over; Recombination frequency, two factor and three factor crosses; Interference and coincidence; Numericals based on gene mapping; Sex Linkage.

#### **Unit-III**

- (i) Variation in chromosome number and structure: Deletion, Duplication, Inversion, Translocation, Position effect, Euploidy and Aneuploidy
- (ii) Gene mutations: Types of mutations; Molecular basis of Mutations; Mutagens physical and chemical (Base analogs, deaminating, alkylating and intercalating agents); Detection of mutations: CIB method. Role of Transposons in mutation. DNA repair mechanisms.

#### Unit-IV

- (i) Fine structure of gene: Classical vs. molecular concepts of gene; Cis-Trans complementation test for functional allelism; Structure of Phage T4, rII Locus.
- (ii) Population and Evolutionary Genetics: Gene pool, Allele frequencies, Genotype frequencies, Hardy-Weinberg Law, role of natural selection, mutation, genetic drift. Genetic variation and Speciation.

- 1. Analysis of allelic and genotypic frequencies.
- 2. Mendel's laws through seed ratios. Laboratory exercises in probability and chi-square analysis.
- 3. Chromosome mapping using test cross data.
- 4. Pedigree analysis for dominant and recessive autosomal and sex linked traits.
- 5. Incomplete dominance and gene interaction through seed ratios (9:7, 9:6:1, 13:3, 15:1, 12:3:1, 9:3:4).
- 6. Blood Typing: ABO groups & Rh factor.

7. Chromosome anomaly: Translocation Ring, Laggards and Inversion Bridge, break etc (through photographs).

## **Text Books:**

- 1. Singh B. D. (2017). Fundamental of Genetics, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Gupta P. K. (2017). Genetics, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J., Snustad, D.P. (1991). Principles of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, India. 8th edition.
- 2. Sinnot, E.W., Dunn, L.C. and Dobzhansky, T. (1985) Principles of Genetics, Tata Mc Grow Hill, New Delhi
- 3. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. (2012). Concepts of Genetics. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A. 10th edition.
- 4. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Carroll, S.B., Doebley, J. (2010). Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W.H. Freeman and Co., U.S.A. 10th edition.
- 5. Strickberger, M.W. Genetics, Pearson Publishers, 3rd Edition
- 6. Rastogi V. B. (2017). Genetics, Kedar Nath & Ram Nath, Meerut

# **Core Paper VIII**

#### MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

## Unit-I

Nucleic acids: Carriers of genetic information: Historical perspective; DNA as the carrier of genetic information (Griffith's, Hershey & Chase, Avery, McLeod & McCarty), Types of genetic material, denaturation and renaturation, cot curves. Organization of DNA and structure of RNA- Prokaryotes, Viruses, Eukaryotes, Fraenkel-Conrat's experiment. Organelle DNA - mitochondria and chloroplast DNA. The Nucleosome -Chromatin structure- Euchromatin, Heterochromatin- Constitutive and Facultative heterochromatin.

#### Unit-II

- (i) The replication of DNA: Chemistry of DNA synthesis (Kornberg's discovery); General principles bidirectional, semi-conservative and semi discontinuous replication, RNA priming; Various models of DNA replication, including rolling circle,  $\theta$  (theta) mode of replication, replication of linear ds-DNA, replication of the 5' end of linear chromosome; Enzymes involved in DNA replication.
- (ii) Central dogma and genetic code: Key experiments establishing-The Central Dogma (Adaptor hypothesis and discovery of mRNA template), Genetic code (deciphering & salient features)
- (iii) Processing and modification of RNA: Split genes-concept of introns and exons, removal of introns, spliceosome machinery, splicing pathways, group I & group II intron splicing, alternative splicing eukaryotic mRNA processing (5' cap, 3'

polyA tail); Ribozymes, exon shuffling; RNA editing and mRNA transport.

# **Unit-III**

Mechanism of Transcription: Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes;

Regulation of transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: Principles of transcriptional regulation; Prokaryotes: Operon concept- Regulation of lactose metabolism and tryptophan synthesis in *E.coli*. Eukaryotes: transcription factors, heat shock proteins, steroids and peptide hormones; Gene silencing

#### **Unit-IV**

Translation (Prokaryotes and eukaryotes): Ribosome structure and assembly; Charging of tRNA, aminoacyl tRNA synthetases; Various steps in protein synthesis, proteins involved in initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptides; Fidelity of translation; Inhibitors of protein synthesis; Post-translational modifications of proteins.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Preparation of LB medium and raising E. coli.
- 2. Isolation of genomic DNA from suitable plant material.
- 3. RNA estimation by orcinol method.
- 4. DNA estimation by diphenylamine reagent/UV Spectrophotometry.
- 5. Photographs establishing nucleic acid as genetic material (Messelson and Stahl's, Avery et al, Griffith's, Hershey & Chase's and Fraenkel & Conrat's experiments)
- 6. Study of Barr body from buccal smear preparation.

## **Text Books:**

1. Gupta P. K. (2017). Molecular Biology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

- 1. Watson, J.D., Baker, T.A., Bell, S.P., Gann, A., Levine, M., Losick, R. (2007). Molecular Biology of the Gene, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, CSHL Press, New York, U.S.A. 6th edition.
- 2. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2010). Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons Inc., U.S.A. 5th edition.
- 3. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. (2009). Concepts of Genetics. Benjamin Cummings. U.S.A. 9th edition.
- 4. Sheeler, P. and Bianchi, D.E. (2009) Molecular Biology of the Cell, Willey Publisher, New Delhi
- 5. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Carroll, S.B., Doebley, J. (2010). Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W.H. Freeman and Co., U.S.A. 10th edition.
- 6. Alberts, B. et al. 2014. Molecular Biology of the cell Garland Science. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition
- 7. Power, C. B. (2017) Cell Biology, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi

8. Sahu, A.C. (2017). Essentials of Molecular Biology, Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Core Paper IX**

#### PLANT ECOLOGY & PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

#### Unit-I

- (i) Introduction Concept of ecology, Autoecology, Synecology, system ecology, Levels of organization. Inter-relationships between the living world and the environment, the components of environment, concept of hydrosphere and lithosphere and dynamism, homeostasis.
- (ii) Light, temperature, wind and fire: Variations; adaptations of plants to their variation.

#### **Unit-II**

- (i) Soil: Formation; Composition; Physical; Chemical and Biological components; Soil profile; Role of climate in soil development.
- (ii) Water: Importance: States of water in the environment; Atmospheric moisture; Precipitation types (rain, fog, snow, hail, dew); Hydrological Cycle; Water in soil; Water table.

## **Unit-III**

Biotic interactions and Population ecology: Characteristics and Dynamics.

Plant communities: Concept of ecological amplitude; Habitat and niche; Characters: analytical and synthetic; Ecotone and edge effect; Dynamics: succession – processes, types; climax concepts.

#### **Unit-IV**

- (i) Ecosystems: Structure; Processes; Trophic organisation; Food chains and Food webs; Ecological pyramids.
- (ii) Functional aspects of ecosystem: Principles and models of energy flow; Production and productivity; Ecological efficiencies; Biogeochemical cycles; Cycling of Carbon, Nitrogen and Phosphorus.
- (iii) Phytogeography: Principles; Continental drift; Theory of tolerance; Endemism; Phytogeographical division of India; Vegetation of Odisha.

- 1. Determination of pH of various soil and water samples (pH meter, universal indicator/Lovibond comparator and pH paper)
- 2. Analysis for carbonates, chlorides, nitrates, sulphates, organic matter and base deficiency from two soil samples by rapid field tests.
- 3. Determination of dissolved oxygen of water samples from polluted and unpolluted sources.
- 4. Study of morphological adaptations of hydrophytes, xerophytes, halophyles (two

- each).
- 5. Determination of minimal quadrat size for the study of herbaceous vegetation in the college campus, by species area curve method (species to be listed).
- 6. Quantitative analysis of herbaceous vegetation for frequency, density and abundance in the college campus.
- 7. Field visit to familiarize students with ecology of different sites.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Sharma, P.D. (2017). Fundamentals of Ecology. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Odum, E.P. (2005). Fundamentals of ecology. Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5<sup>th</sup>edition.
- 2. Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P., Gupta, S. (2006). Ecology Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi, India.
- 3. Wilkinson, D.M. (2007). Fundamental Processes in Ecology: An Earth Systems Approach. Oxford University Press. U.S.A.
- 4. Kormondy, E.J. (1996). Concepts of ecology. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., Delhi, India. 4th edition.
- 5. Santra, S. C. (2015) Environmental Science. New Central Book Agency (P) Ltd. Kolkata.
- 6. Das M. C. and Das S. P. (2009). Fundamental of Ecology. Tata MGrow Hill, New Delhi
- 7. Shukla R.S. and Chandel P.S. (2016). A Text Book of Plant Ecology. S Chand Publication, New Delhi

# Core Paper X

## PLANT SYSTEMATICS

#### Unit-I

Plant identification, Classification, Nomenclature; Biosystematics. Identification: Field inventory; Functions of Herbarium; Important herbaria and botanical gardens of the world and India; Virtual herbarium; E-flora; Documentation: Flora, Monographs, Journals; Keys: Single access and Multi-access

#### **Unit-II**

Taxonomic hierarchy: Concept of taxa (family, genus, species); Categories and taxonomic hierarchy; Species concept (taxonomic, biological, evolutionary).

Botanical nomenclature: Principles and rules (ICN); Ranks and names; Typification, author citation, valid publication, rejection of names, principle of priority and its limitations; Names of hybrids.

#### **Unit-III**

- (i) Systematics- an interdisciplinary science: Evidence from palynology, cytology, phytochemistry and molecular data.
- (ii) Systems of classification: Major contributions of Theophrastus, Bauhin, Tournefort, Linnaeus, Adanson, de Candolle, Bessey, Hutchinson, Takhtajan and Cronquist; Classification systems of Bentham and Hooker (up to series) and Hutchinson (up to series); Brief reference of Angiosperm Phylogeny Group (APG III) classification.

## **Unit-IV**

Phylogeny of Angiosperms: Terms and concepts (primitive and advanced, homology and analogy, parallelism and convergence, monophyly, Paraphyly, polyphyly and clades). Origin& evolution of angiosperms; co- evolution of angiosperms and animals; methods of illustrating evolutionary relationship (phylogenetic tree, cladogram).

Families of Angiosperms: Descriptive studies of Magnoliaceae, Rosaceae, Rubiacae, Poaceae, Orchidaceae, Musaceae, Acanthaceae, Apocynaceae, Asclepiadaceae, Lamiaceae.

## **PRACTICAL**

- (i) Study of vegetative and floral characters of available materials of the families included in theory syllabus (Description, V.S. flower, section of ovary, floral diagram/s, floral formula/e and systematic position according to Bentham & Hooker's system of classification).
- (ii) Field visit, plant collection and herbarium preparation and submission. Mounting of properly dried and pressed specimen of at least fifteen wild plants with herbarium label (to be submitted in the record book)

# **Text Books:**

1. Sharma O. P. (2009) Plant Taxonomy, Tata Mc Grow Hill, New Delhi

- 1. Singh, G. (2012). *Plant Systematics:* Theory and Practice. Oxford & IBH Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.3rdedition.
- 2. Jeffrey, C. (1982). An Introduction to *Plant Taxonomy*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Judd, W.S., Campbell, C.S., Kellogg, E.A., Stevens, P.F. (2002). Plant Systematics-A Phylogenetic Approach. Sinauer Associates Inc., U.S.A. 2nd edition.
- 4. Saxena, H. O. and Brahman, M. The Flora of Orissa, CSIR Publication.
- 5. Bose T. K. (2009). Trees of the World, Regional Plant Resource Centre, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, India
- 6. Radford, A.E. (1986). Fundamentals of *Plant Systematics*. Harper and Row, New York
- 7. Hanes, H. H. (2009). Botany of Bihar and Orissa,

- 8. Mohanty, C. R. (2017). Text Book of Plant Systematics, Kalynai Publisher, New Delhi.
- 9. Subrahmainayam, M. S. (2011) Modern Plant Taxonomy, Vikash Publishing House, New Delhi
- 10. Pandey, B. P., (2017). Taxonomy of Angiosperm. S. Chand Publication.

# Core Paper XI

## REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY OF ANGIOSPERMS

#### Unit-I

- (i) Introduction: History and scope.
- (ii) Anther: Anther wall: Structure and functions, micro-sporogenesis, callose deposition and its significance.
- (iii)Pollen biology: Micro-gametogenesis; Pollen wall structure, MGU (male germ unit) structure, NPC system; Palynology and scope (a brief account); Pollen wall proteins; Pollen viability, storage and germination; Abnormal features: Pseudomonads, polyads, massulae, pollinia.

#### **Unit-II**

Ovule: Structure; Types; Special structures—endothelium, obturator, aril, caruncle and hypostase; Female gametophyte— mega-sporogenesis and mega-gametogenesis; Types and ultrastructure of different mature embryo sacs (Details of *Polygonum* type), Developmental pattern of mono-, bi- and tetrasporic embryo sacs.

# **Unit-III**

- (i) Pollination and fertilization: Pollination types and significance; adaptations; structure of stigma and style; path of pollen tube in pistil; double fertilization.
- (ii) Self incompatibility: Basic concepts; Methods to overcome self- incompatibility: mixed pollination, bud pollination, stub pollination; Intraovarian and *in vitro* pollination; Modification of stigma surface.

# Unit-IV

- (i) Endosperm: development, structure and functions
- (ii) Embryo: Types of embryogeny; General pattern of development of dicot and monocot embryo; Suspensor: structure and functions; Embryo- endosperm relationship; Nutrition of embryo; Embryo development in *Paeonia*.
- (iii) Seed: Structure, importance and dispersal mechanisms
- (iv)Polyembryony and apomixes: Introduction; Classification; Causes and applications.

#### **PRACTICAL**

(i) Anther: Wall and its ontogeny; Tapetum (amoeboid and glandular); MMC, spore tetrads, uninucleate, bicelled and dehisced anther stages through slides/micrographs, male germ unit (MGU) through photographs and schematic

- representation.
- (ii) Pollen grains: Fresh and acetolyzed showing ornamentation and aperture, psuedomonads, polyads, pollinia (slides/photographs, fresh material), ultrastructure of pollen wall (micrograph); Pollen viability: Tetrazolium test, Germination: Calculation of percentage germination in different media using hanging drop method.
- (iii) Ovule: Types-anatropous, orthotropous, amphitropous/ campylotropous, circinotropous, unitegmic, bitegmic; Tenuinucellate and crassinucellate; Special structures: Endothelium, obturator, hypostase, caruncle and aril (permanent slides/specimens/photographs). Female gametophyte through permanent slides/photographs: Types, ultrastructure of mature egg apparatus.
- (iv)Embryogenesis: Study of development of dicot embryo through permanent slides/photographs; dissection of developing seeds for embryos at various developmental stages; Study of suspensor through electron micrographs.
- (v) Tracing the path of pollen tube.
- (vi)Study of haustorial endosperm.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Singh, V., Pandey, P.C, and Jain, D.K. (2017). Reproductive Biology of Angiosperms, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

#### Reference Books:

- 1. Maheswari, P. (2009). Embryology of Angiosperms.
- 2. Shivanna, K.R. (2003). Pollen Biology and Biotechnology. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. Delhi.
- 3. Raghavan, V. (2000). Developmental Biology of Flowering plants, Springer, Netherlands.
- 4. Johri, B.M. 1 (1984). Embryology of Angiosperms, Springer-Verlag, Netherlands.
- 5. Bhojwani, S.S. and Bhatnagar, S.P. (2011). The Embryology of Angiosperms, Vikas Publishing House. Delhi. 5th edition.
- 6. Mishra, B. K. (2017). Reproductive Biology of Angiosperms, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Core Paper XII**

#### PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

# **Unit-I**

(i) Plant water relationship: Water Potential and its components, plasmolysis and imbibitions, water absorption by roots, aquaporins, pathway of water movement, symplast, apoplast, trans-membrane pathways, root pressure, guttation. Ascent of sapcohesion-tension theory. Transpiration and factors affecting transpiration, antitranspirants, mechanism of stomatal movement.

(ii) Translocation in the phloem: Experimental evidence in support of phloem as the site of sugar translocation. Pressure–Flow Model; Phloem loading and unloading; Source–sink relationship.

#### Unit-II

- (i) Mineral nutrition: Essential and beneficial elements, macro and micronutrients, methods of study and use of nutrient solutions, criteria for essentiality, mineral deficiency symptoms, roles of essential elements, chelating agents.
- (ii) Nutrient Uptake: Soil as a nutrient reservoir, transport of ions across cell membrane, passive absorption, electrochemical gradient, facilitated diffusion, active absorption, role of ATP, carrier systems, proton ATPase pump and ion flux, uniport, co-transport, symport, and antiport.

#### Unit-III

Plant growth regulators: Discovery, chemical nature (basic structure), bioassay and physiological roles of Auxin, Gibberellins, Cytokinin, Abscisic acid, Ethylene. Brassinosteroids and Jasmonic acid.

## **Unit-IV**

- (i) Physiology of flowering: Photoperiodism, flowering stimulus, florigen concept, vernalization, seed dormancy. Senescence: Types and causes.
- (ii) Phytochrome: Discovery, chemical nature, role of phytochrome in photomorphogenesis, low energy responses (LER) and high irradiance responses (HIR), mode of action.

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Determination of osmotic potential of plant cell sap by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Determination of water potential of given tissue (potato tuber) by weight method.
- 3. Study of the effect of wind velocity and light on the rate of transpiration in excised twig/leaf.
- 4. Calculation of stomatal index and stomatal frequency from the two surfaces of leaves of a mesophyte and xerophyte.
- 5. To calculate the area of an open stoma and percentage of leaf area open through stomata in a mesophyte and xerophyte (both surfaces).
- 6. To study the phenomenon of seed germination (effect of light).
- 7. To study the induction of amylase activity in germinating barley grains
- 8. To demonstrate suction due to transpiration.
- 9. Measurement of relation between transpiration and transpiring surface.
- 10. Measurement of cuticular resistance to transpiration.

# **Text Books:**

1. Sinha, R. K. (2015). Modern Plant Physiology, Narosa Publishing House, New

Delhi

## **Reference Books:**

- 1. Hopkins, W.G. and Huner, A. (2008). Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley and Sons. U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 2. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., MØller, I.M. and Murphy, A (2015). Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauer Associates Inc. USA. 6th edition.
- 3. Bajracharya D. (1999). Experiments in Plant Physiology-A Laboratory Manual. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Salisbury, F. B. and Ross, C. W. Plant Physiology Wadsworth Publishing Company, California
- 5. Sahoo, A. C. (2018). Outlines of Plant Physiology Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi.
- 6. Srivastava, N. K.. (2017). Plant Physiology, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 7. Pandey and Sinha (2011). Plant Physiology, Vikash Publishing House, New Delhi

# **Core Paper XIII**

## PLANT METABOLISM

# Unit-I

- (i) Concept of metabolism: Introduction, anabolic and catabolic pathways, regulation of metabolism, role of regulatory enzymes (allosteric ,covalent modulation and Isozymes).
- (ii) Mechanisms of signal transduction: Calcium, phospholipids, cGMP, NO.

## **Unit-II**

Carbon assimilation: Historical background, photosynthetic pigments, role of photosynthetic pigments, Red drop and Emerson Enhancement Effect, antenna molecules and reaction centres, photochemical reactions, photosynthetic electron transport, PSI, PSII, Q cycle, C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub> pathways; Crassulacean acid metabolism; Factors affecting CO<sub>2</sub> reduction. Photorespiration.

## **Unit-III**

- (i) Carbon Oxidation: Glycolysis, fate of pyruvate, regulation of glycolysis, oxidative pentose phosphate pathway, oxidative decarboxylation of pyruvate, regulation of PDH, NADH shuttle; TCA cycle, amphibolic role, anaplerotic reactions, regulation of the cycle, mitochondrial electron transport, oxidative phosphorylation, cyanide-resistant respiration, factors affecting respiration.
- (ii) ATP-Synthesis: Mechanism of ATP synthesis, substrate level phosphorylation, chemiosmotic mechanism (oxidative and photo- phosphorylation), ATP synthase, Boyers conformational model, Racker's experiment, Jagendorf's experiment; role of uncouplers.

#### **Unit-IV**

- (i) Lipid metabolism: Synthesis and breakdown of triglycerides,  $\beta$ -oxidation, glyoxylate cycle, gluco-neogenesis and its role in mobilisation of lipids during seed germination,  $\alpha$  oxidation.
- (ii) Nitrogen metabolism: Nitrate assimilation, free living and symbiotic biological nitrogen fixation (examples of legumes and non-legumes); Nitrification, Physiology and biochemistry of nitrogen fixation; Ammonia assimilation and trans-amination.

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Isolation and quantitization of photosynthetic pigments.
- 2. Experimental demonstration of Hill's reaction.
- 3. To study the effect of light intensity on the rate of photosynthesis.
- 4. Effect of carbon dioxide on the rate of photosynthesis.
- 5. To compare the rate of respiration in different parts of a plant.
- 6. Demonstration of absorption spectrum of photosynthetic pigments.
- 7. Assay of the enzyme Catalase.
- 8. Photoreduction of dye by isolated chloroplasts.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Gupta, S, K. (2017). Plant Metabolism, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

# **Reference Books:**

- 1. Hopkins, W.G. and Huner, A. (2008). Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley and Sons. U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 2. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., Møller, I.M. and Murphy, A (2015). Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauer Associates Inc. USA. 6th edition.
- 3. Harborne, J.B. (1973). Phytochemical Methods. John Wiley & Sons. New York.
- 4. Sahoo, A. C. (2018). Outlines of Plant Metabolism, Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Core Paper XIV**

# PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

#### Unit-I

Plant Tissue Culture: Historical perspective; Aseptic tissue culture techniques, Composition of media; Nutrient and hormone requirements (role of vitamins and hormones). Totipotency; Organogenesis; Embryogenesis (somatic and zygotic); Protoplast isolation, culture and fusion; Tissue culture applications (micropropagation, androgenesis, virus elimination, secondary metabolite production, haploids, triploids and hybrids; Cryopreservation; Germplasm Conservation).

#### **Unit-II**

Recombinant DNA technology-I: Restriction Endonucleases (History, Types I-IV, biological role and application); Restriction Mapping (Linear and Circular); Cloning Vectors: Prokaryotic (pUC 18 and pUC19, pBR322, Ti plasmid, BAC); Lambda phage, M13 phagemid, Cosmid, Shuttle vector; Eukaryotic Vectors (YAC and briefly PAC, MAC, HAC). Gene Cloning (Recombinant DNA, Bacterial Transformation and selection of recombinant clones, PCR-mediated gene cloning).

#### **Unit-III**

Recombinant DNA technology-II: Gene Construct; construction of genomic and cDNA libraries, screening DNA libraries to obtain gene of interest by genetic selection; complementation, colony hybridization; Probes-oligonucleotide, heterologous, Methods of gene transfer- *Agrobacterium*-mediated, Direct gene transfer by Electroporation, Microinjection, Microprojectile bombardment; Selection of transgenics- selectable marker and reporter genes (Luciferase, GUS, GFP).

#### **Unit-IV**

Applications of Biotechnology: Pest resistant (Bt-cotton); herbicide resistant plants (RoundUp Ready soybean); Transgenic crops with improved quality traits (Flavr Savr tomato, Golden rice); Improved horticultural varieties (Moondust carnations); Role of transgenics in bioremediation (Superbug); edible vaccines; Industrial enzymes (Aspergillase, Protease, Lipase); Genetically Engineered Products–Human Growth Hormone; Humulin; Biosafety concerns.

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. a) Preparation of tissue culture (MS) medium.
  - (b) Demonstration of *in vitro* sterilization and inoculation methods using leaf and nodal explants of tobacco, *Datura*, *Brassica* etc.
- 2. Study of another culture through photographs.
- 3. Preparation of artificial seeds.
- 4. Study of Bt cotton through photographs.
- 5. Isolation of plasmid DNA.
- 6. Gel electrophoresis (demonstration).

## **Text Books:**

1. Chawla, H. S. (2010). Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., (1996). Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
- 2. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.

- 3. Stewart, C.N. Jr. (2008). Plant Biotechnology & Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. John Wiley & Sons Inc. U.S.A.
- 4. Singh, B. D. (2018). Plant Biotechnology Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Gupta, P. K. (2017). Plant Biotechnology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 6. Dubey, R. C. (2017). Advanced Biotechnology, S, Chand Publication, New Delhi

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-I**

# ANALYTICAL TECNIQUES IN PLANT SCIENCES

#### Unit-I

Imaging and related techniques: Principles of microscopy; Light microscopy; Fluorescence microscopy; Flow cytometry (FACS); Transmission and Scanning electron microscopy – sample preparation for electron microscopy, cryofixation, negative staining, shadow casting, freeze fracture, freeze etching.

#### **Unit-II**

Cell fractionation: Centrifugation: Differential and density gradient centrifugation, sucrose density gradient, CsCl<sub>2</sub>gradient, analytical centrifugation, ultracentrifugation. Radioisotopes: Use in biological research, auto-radiography, pulse chase experiment. Spectrophotometry: Principle and its application in biological research.

# **Unit-III**

Chromatography: Principle; Paper chromatography; Column chromatography, TLC, GLC, HPLC, Ion-exchange chromatography; Molecular sieve chromatography; Affinity chromatography. Characterization of proteins and nucleic acids: Mass spectrometry; X-ray diffraction; X-ray crystallography; Characterization of proteins and nucleic acids; Electrophoresis: AGE, PAGE, SDS-PAGE

## **Unit-IV**

Biostatistics: Statistics, data, population, samples, variables, parameters; Representation of Data: Tabular, Graphical; Measures of frequency and central tendency: Arithmetic mean, mode, median; Measures of dispersion: Range, mean deviation, variance, standard deviation; Chi-square test for goodness of fit. Test of significance: comparison of large, small and paired samples (T-Test) and correlation.

- 1. Study of different microscopic techniques for chromosome study
- 2. Study of PCR Demonstration.
- 3. To separate pigments by paper chromatography.
- 4. To separate phytochemicals by thin layer chromatography.
- 5. To estimate protein through Lowry's methods.
- 6. To separate proteins using PAGE.

- 7. To separate DNA (marker) using AGE.
- 8. Spectrometric estimation of total sugar by Anthrone method.
- 9. Chi-square analysis of mendelian ratio.
- 10. T-Test.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Patil, C. S. (2017). Advanced Analytical Techniques, ABE Books, New Delhi.

# **Reference Books:**

- 1. Plummer, D.T. (1996). An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi. 3rd edition.
- 2. Ruzin, S.E. (1999). Plant Micro technique and Microscopy, Oxford University Press, New York. U.S.A.
- 3. Ausubel, F., Brent, R., Kingston, R. E., Moore, D.D., Seidman, J.G., Smith, J.A., Struhl, K. (1995). Short Protocols in Molecular Biology. John Wiley & Sons. 3rd edition.
- 4. Zar, J.H. (2012). Biostatistical Analysis. Pearson Publication. U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 5. Aneja, K. R. (2014). Laboratory manual of microbiology and biotechnology, Medtech, New Delhi

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-II**

# NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

#### Unit-I

- (i) Natural resources: Definition and types.
- (ii) Sustainable utilization :Concept, approaches (economic, ecological and socio-cultural).
- (iii) Land: Utilization (agricultural, horticultural, silvicultural); Soil degradation and management.
- (iv) Water: Fresh water (rivers, lakes, groundwater, water harvesting technology, rain water storage and utilization.

#### Unit-II

Biological Resources: Biodiversity-definition and types; Significance; Threats; Management strategies; Bioprospecting; IPR; CBD; National Biodiversity Action Plan).

Forests: Definition, Cover and its significance (with special reference to India); Major and minor forest products; Depletion; Management.

#### Unit-III

- (i) Energy: Renewable and non-renewable sources of energy-solar, wind, tidal, geothermal and bioenergy resources.
- (ii) Contemporary practices in resource management: EIA, GIS, Participatory Resource Appraisal, Ecological Footprint with emphasis on carbon footprint.

#### **Unit-IV**

Resource Accounting; Waste management. National and international efforts in resource management and conservation

#### PRACTICAL

- i. Estimation of solid waste generated by a domestic system (biodegradable and non-biodegradable) and its impact on land degradation.
- ii. Collections of data on forest cover of specific area.
- iii. Measurement of dominance of woody species by DBH (diameter at breast height) method.
- iv. Calculation and analysis of ecological footprint.
- v. Ecological modeling.
- vi. Estimation of soil moisture content and soil texture.
- vii. Estimation of soil porosity
- viii. Estimation of soil water-holding capacity.
  - ix. Estimation of soil organic matter and soil carbon

## **Text Books:**

1. Pandey, B. W. 2005. Natural Resource Management. Mittal Publication, New Delhi

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Vasudevan, N. (2006). Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. Singh, J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. (2006). Ecology, Environment and Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. Rogers, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. (2008). An Introduction to Sustainable Development. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-III**

#### HORTICULTURAL PRACTICES AND POST-HARVEST TECHNOLOGY

# Unit-I

- (i) Introduction: Scope and importance, Branches of horticulture; Role in rural economy and employment generation; Importance in food and nutritional security; Urban horticulture and ecotourism.
- (ii) Ornamental plants: Types, classification (annuals, perennials, climbers and trees); Identification and salient features of some ornamental plants [rose, marigold, gladiolus, carnations, orchids, poppies, gerberas, tuberose, sages, cacti and succulents (*Opuntia*, *Agave* and spurges)]

#### Unit-II

(i) Fruit and vegetable crops: Production, origin and distribution; Description of plants and their economic products; Management and marketing of vegetable and fruit crops.

- (ii) Horticultural techniques: Application of manure, fertilizers, nutrients and PGRs; Weed control; Biofertilizers, biopesticides; Irrigation methods (drip irrigation, surface irrigation, furrow and border irrigation); Hydroponics; Propagation Methods: asexual (grafting, cutting, layering, budding), sexual (seed propagation), Scope and limitations.
- (iii) Landscaping and garden design :Planning and layout (parks and avenues); gardening traditions Ancient Indian, European, Mughal and Japanese Gardens; Urban forestry; policies and practices.

## **Unit-III**

- (i) Post-harvest technology: Importance of post harvest technology in horticultural crops; Evaluation of quality traits; Harvesting and handling of fruits, vegetables and cut flowers; Principles, methods of preservation and processing; Methods of minimizing loses during storage and transportation;
- (ii) Disease control and management: Field and post-harvest diseases; Identification of deficiency symptoms; remedial measures and nutritional management practices; Crop sanitation; IPM strategies (genetic, biological and chemical methods for pest control); Quarantine practices;

#### **Unit-IV**

Horticultural crops - conservation and management: Documentation and conservation of germplasm; Role of micropropagation and tissue culture techniques; Varieties and cultivars of various horticultural crops; IPR issues; National, international and professional societies and sources of information on horticulture.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- i. Identification and description of salient features of ornamental plants included in the syllabus.
- ii. Horticultural techniques (Drip irrigation, surface irrigation, furrow and border irrigation).
- iii. Study of practice of asexual propagation methods (grafting, cutting, layering, budding)
- iv. Planning and layout of parks and avenues
- v. Handing of harvested fruits, vegetables and cut flowers
- vi. Methods of fruit preservation
- vii. Basic tissue cultures technique

#### **Text Books:**

1. Peter, K. V. (2009). Basics of Horticulture, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

- 1. Singh, D. & Manivannan, S. (2009). Genetic Resources of Horticultural Crops. Ridhi International, Delhi, India.
- 2. Swaminathan, M.S. and Kochhar, S.L. (2007). Groves of Beauty and Plenty: An Atlas

- of Major Flowering Trees in India. Macmillan Publishers, India.
- 3. NIIR Board (2005). Cultivation of Fruits, Vegetables and Floriculture. National Institute of Industrial Research Board, Delhi.
- 4. Kader, A.A. (2002). Post-Harvest Technology of Horticultural Crops. UCANR Publications, USA.
- 5. Capon, B. (2010). Botany for Gardeners. 3rd Edition. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- 6. Pandey, P. H. (2007). Principles and Practices of Post Harvest Technology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper-IV**

## INDUSTRIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY

# Unit-I

- (i) Scope of microbes in industry and environment: Bioreactors/Fermenters and fermentation processes: Solid-state and liquid-state (stationary and submerged) fermentations; Batch and continuous fermentations. Components of a typical bioreactor, Types of bioreactors- laboratory.
- (ii) Microbial production of industrial products: Microorganisms involved, media, fermentation conditions, downstream processing and uses; Filtration, centrifugation, cell disruption, solvent extraction, precipitation and ultrafiltration, lyophilization, spray drying.

# **Unit-II**

Microbial enzymes of industrial interest and enzyme immobilization: Microorganisms for industrial applications and hands on screening microorganisms for casein hydrolysis; starch hydrolysis; cellulose hydrolysis. Methods of immobilization, advantages and applications of immobilization, large scale applications of immobilized enzymes (glucose isomerase and penicillin acylase).

#### Unit-III

Microbes and quality of environment: Distribution of microbes in air; Isolation of microorganisms from soil, air and water.

Microbial flora of water: Water pollution, role of microbes in sewage and domestic waste water treatment systems. Determination of BOD, COD, TDS and TOC of water samples; Microorganisms as indicators of water quality.

#### **Unit-IV**

Microbes in agriculture and remediation of contaminated soils: Biological fixation; Mycorrhizae; Bioremediation of contaminated soils. Isolation of root nodulating bacteria, arbuscular mycorrhizal colonization in plant roots.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Principles and functioning of instruments in microbiology laboratory
- 2. Hands on sterilization techniques and preparation of culture media
- 3. Screening microorganisms for industrial use.
- 4. Mycorrhiza, arbuscular mycorrhizal colonization in plant roots
- 5. Determination of BOD, COD, TDS and TOC of water samples;
- 6. Microorganisms as indicators of water quality

## **Text Books:**

1. P. D. Sharma. (2017) Environmental Microbiology. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Pelzar, M.J. Jr., Chen E.C. S., Krieg, N.R. (2010). Microbiology: An application based approach. Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 2. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case. C.L. (2007). Microbiology. Pearson Benjamin Cummings, San Francisco, U.S.A. 9th edition.
- 3. Pradipta K. Mohapatra (2008). Text Book of Environmental Microbiology, I. K. International Publishing House, New Delhi
- 4. A. K. Rath (2018). Industrial and Environmental Microbiology, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# OR Discipline Specific Elective Paper-IV DISSERTATION / PROJECT WORK

Identification of problem	Review of Literature	Methodology	Findings	Analysis	Viva-Voce	Total
10	10	10	25	25	20	100

<sup>\*\* =</sup> Students who score more than ≥60% in aggregate are eligible for project work

# Generic Elective Paper I A

# **BIODIVERSITY (MICROBES, ALGAE, FUNGI AND ARCHEGONIATES)**

#### Unit-I

Microbes: Viruses – Discovery, general structure, replication (general account), DNA virus (T-phage); Lytic and lysogenic **cycle**, RNA virus (TMV); Economic importance; Bacteria – Discovery, General characteristics and cell structure; Reproduction – vegetative, asexual and recombination (conjugation, transformation and transduction); Economic importance.

## **Unit-II**

- (i) Algae: General characteristics; Ecology and distribution; Range of thallus organization and reproduction; Morphology and life- cycles of the following: *Chlamydomonas*, *Oedogonium*, *Nostoc and Fucus*, *Vaucheria*, *Polysiphonia*, Economic importance of algae.
- (ii) Fungi: Introduction- General characteristics, ecology and significance, range of thallus organization, cell wall composition, nutrition, reproduction and classification; True Fungi- General characteristics, ecology and significance, life cycle of *Rhizopus* (Zygomycota) *Penicillium* (Ascomycota), *Puccnia, Agaricus* Basidiomycota); Symbiotic Associations-Lichens:

## **Unit-III**

- (i) **Bryophytes:** General characteristics, adaptations to land habit, Classification, Range of thallus organization, Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Marchantia* and *Funaria* (Developmental details not to be included).
- (ii) **Pteridophytes:** General characteristics, classification, early land plants (*Rhynia*). Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Selaginella*, *Equisetum* and *Pteris* (Developmental details not to be included). Heterospory and seed habit, stellar evolution. Ecological and economical importance of Pteridophytes.

# **Unit-IV**

Gymnosperms: General characteristics, classification. Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Cycas*, *Pinus* and *Gnetum*. (Developmental details not to be included). Ecological and economical importance.

- 1. Gram staining
- 2. Study of vegetative and reproductive structures of *Nostoc, Chlamydomonas, Oedogonium, Vaucheria, Fucus* and *Polysiphonia* through temporary preparations and permanent slides.
- 3. *Rhizopus and Penicillium*: Asexual stage from temporary ounts and sexual structures through permanent slides.
- 4. *Puccinia* and *Agaricus*: Specimens of button stage and full grown mushroom; Sectioning of gills of *Agaricus*.

- 5. *Marchantia and Funaria* morphology of thallus, w.m. rhizoids and scales, v.s. thallus through gemma cup, w.m. gemmae (all temporary slides), v.s. antheridiophore, archegoniophore, l.s. sporophyte (all permanent slides).
- 6. *Selaginella* morphology, w.m. leaf with ligule, t.s. stem, w.m. strobilus, w.m.microsporophyll and megasporophyll (temporary slides), l.s. strobilus (permanent slide).
- 7. *Equisetum* morphology, t.s. internode, l.s. strobilus, t.s. strobilus, w.m. sporangiophore, w.m. spores (wet and dry)(temporary slides); t.s rhizome (permanent slide).
- 8. *Cycas* morphology (coralloid roots, bulbil, leaf), t.s. coralloid root, t.s. rachis, v.s. leaflet, v.s. microsporophyll, w.m. spores (temporary slides), l.s. ovule, t.s. root (permanent slide).
- 9. *Pinus* morphology (long and dwarf shoots, w.m. dwarf shoot, male and female), w.m. dwarf shoot, t.s. needle, t.s. stem, , l.s./t.s. male cone, w.m. microsporophyll, w.m. microspores (temporary slides), l.s. female cone, t.l.s. & r.l.s. stem (permanent slide).

#### **Text Books:**

1. Mitra, J.N., Mitra, D. and Choudhury, S.K. Studies in Botany Volume 1. Moulik Publisher, Kolkata. Ninth Revised Edition

- 1. Kumar, H.D. (1999). Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West. Press Pvt. Ltd. Delhi.2nd edition.
- 2. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case, C.L. (2010). Microbiology: An Introduction, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A. 10th edition.
- 3. Sethi, I.K. and Walia, S.K. (2011). Text book of Fungi & Their Allies, Mac Millan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 4. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. (1996). Introductory Mycology, John Wiley and Sons (Asia), Singapore. 4th edition.
- 5. Raven, P.H., Johnson, G.B., Losos, J.B., Singer, S.R., (2005). Biology. Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi, India.
- 6. Vashishta, P.C., Sinha, A.K., Kumar, A., (2010). Pteridophyta, S. Chand. Delhi, India.
- 7. Bhatnagar, S.P. and Moitra, A. (1996). Gymnosperms. New Age International (P) Ltd Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 8. Parihar, N.S. (1991). An introduction to Embryophyta. Vol. I. Bryophyta. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
- 9. Pandey, B. P. (2017), Botany for degree studies (as per CBCS). S. Chand
- 10. Acharya, B. S. and Mishra, B. K. (2018). Plant Biodiversity, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# **Generic Elective Paper IIA**

## PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND METABOLISM

#### Unit-I

- (i) Plant-water relations: Importance of water, water potential and its components; Transpiration and its significance; Factors affecting transpiration; Root pressure and guttation.
- (ii) Mineral nutrition: Essential elements, macro and micronutrients; Criteria of essentiality of elements; Role of essential elements; Transport of ions across cell membrane, active and passive transport, carriers, channels and pumps.
- (iii) Translocation in phloem.: Composition of phloem sap, girdling experiment; Pressure flow model; Phloem loading and unloading

#### Unit-II

- (i) Photosynthesis: Photosynthetic Pigments (*Chl* a, b, xanthophylls, carotene); Photosystem I and II, reaction center, antenna molecules; Electron transport and mechanism of ATP synthesis; C<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>4</sub> and CAM pathways of carbon fixation.
- (ii) Respiration: Glycolysis, anaerobic respiration, TCA cycle; Oxidative Phosphorylation.

#### **Unit-III**

- (i) Enzymes: Structure and properties; Mechanism of enzyme catalysis and enzyme inhibition.
- (ii) Nitrogen metabolism: Biological nitrogen fixation; Nitrate and ammonia assimilation.

#### **Unit-IV**

- (i) Plant growth regulators: Discovery and physiological roles of auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ABA, ethylene.
- (ii) Plant response to light and temperature: Photoperiodism (SDP, LDP, Day neutral plants); Phytochrome (discovery and structure), red and far red light responses on hotomorphogenesis; Vernalization.

- 1. Determination of osmotic potential of plant cell sap by plasmolytic method.
- 2. To study the effect of two environmental factors (light and wind) on transpiration by excised twig.
- 3. Calculation of stomatal index and stomatal frequency of a mesophyte and a xerophyte.
- 4. Demonstration of Hill reaction.
- 5. Demonstrate the activity of catalase and study the effect of pH and enzyme concentration.
- 6. To study the effect of light intensity and bicarbonate concentration on  $O_2$  evolution in photosynthesis.
- 7. Comparison of the rate of respiration in any two parts of a plant.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A. C. Sahu (2018). Plant Physiology and Metabolism. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi. **Reference Books:** 

- 1. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., MØller, I.M. and Murphy, A (2015). Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauer Associates Inc. USA. 6th edition.
- 2. Hopkins, W.G., Huner, N.P., (2009). Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, U.S.A. 4th Edition.
- 3. Bajracharya, D., (1999). Experiments in Plant Physiology- A Laboratory Manual. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. H. S. Srivatava. Plant Physiology, Rastogi Publications, New Delhi

# Generic Elective Paper IB PLANT ECOLOGY AND TAXONOMY

#### Unit-I

- (i) Ecological factors: Soil: Origin, formation, composition, soil profile. Water: States of water in the environment, precipitation types. Light and temperature: Variation Optimal and limiting factors; Shelford law of tolerance. Adaptation of hydrophytes and xerophytes
- (ii) Plant communities: Characters; Ecotone and edge effect; Succession; Processes and types

#### Unit-II

- (i) Ecosystem: Structure; Biotic and abiotic components, energy flow trophic organisation; Food chains and food webs, Ecological pyramids production and productivity; Biogeochemical cycling; Cycling of carbon, nitrogen and Phosphorous
- (ii) Phytogeography: Principal biogeographical zones, Endemism.

#### **Unit-III**

- (i) Introduction to plant taxonomy: Identification, Classification, Nomenclature.
- (ii) Identification: Functions of Herbarium, important herbaria and botanical gardens of the world and India; Documentation: Flora, Keys: single access and multi-access

#### **Unit-IV**

- (i) Taxonomic hierarchy: Ranks, categories and taxonomic groups
- (ii) Botanical nomenclature: Principles and rules (ICN); ranks and names; binominal system, typification, author citation, valid publication, rejection of names, principle of priority and its limitations.
- (iii) Classification: Types of classification-artificial, natural and phylogenetic. Bentham and Hooker (upto series), Hutchinson (upto series).
- (iv) Taxonomic description of the families: Malvaceae, Fabaceae, Asteraceae and Poaceae, Apocynaceae, Lamiaceae and Musaceae.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of instruments used to measure microclimatic variables: Soil thermometer, maximum and minimum thermometer, anemometer, psychrometer/hygrometer, rain gauge and lux meter.
- 2. Determination of pH, and analysis of two soil samples for carbonates, chlorides, nitrates, sulphates, organic matter and base deficiency by rapid field test.
- 3. Comparison of bulk density, porosity and rate of infiltration of water in soil of three habitats.
- 4. (a) Study of morphological adaptations of hydrophytes and xerophytes (four each). (b)Study of biotic interactions of the following: Stem parasite (*Cuscuta*), Root parasite
- 5. (*Orobanche*), Epiphytes, Predation (Insectivorous plants)
- 6. Determination of minimal quadrat size for the study of herbaceous vegetation in the college campus by species area curve method. (species to be listed)
- 7. Quantitative analysis of herbaceous vegetation in the college campus for frequency and comparison with Raunkiaer's frequency distribution law.
- 8. Study of vegetative and floral characters of the families as in theory syllabus (Description, V.S. flower, section of ovary, floral diagram/s, floral formula/e and systematic position according to Bentham & Hooker's system of classification).
- 9. Mounting of properly dried and pressed specimen of any ten wild plant's with herbarium label (to be submitted in the record book).

## **Text Books:**

1. Sharma, P.D. (2017). Fundamentals of Ecology. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.

- 1. Kormondy, E.J. (1996). Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 2. Sharma, P.D. (2010) Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India. 8<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 3. Simpson, M.G. (2006). *Plant Systematics*. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, CA, USA
- 4. Singh, G. (2012). *Plant Systematics:* Theory and Practice. Oxford & IBH Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 3rd edition.
- 5. Sahu, A. C. (2017). Plant Ecology and Phytogeography, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 6. Das, M. C. and Das, S. P. (2009). Fundamental of Ecology. Tata MGrow Hill, New Delhi.
- 7. Shukla, R.S. and Chandel, P.S. (2016). A text book of Plant Ecology. S Chand Publication, New Delhi
- 8. Mohanty, C. R. (2017). Text Book of Plant Systematics, Kalynai Publisher, New Delhi.

# **Generic Elective Paper IIB**

#### PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

#### Unit-I

- (i) Meristematic and permanent tissues: Root and shoot apical meristems; Simple and complex tissues
- (ii) Organs : Anatomy of dicot and monocot root stem and leaf.

# Unit-II

- (i) Secondary Growth: Vascular cambium structure and function, seasonal activity. Secondary growth in and stem, Wood (heartwood and sapwood)
- (ii) Adaptive and protective systems: Epidermis, cuticle, stomata; General account of adaptations in xerophytes and hydrophytes.

#### Unit-III

- (i) Structural organization of flower: Structure of anther and pollen; Structure and types of ovules; Types of embryo sacs, organization and ultrastructure of mature embryo sac.
- (ii) Pollination and fertilization : Pollination mechanisms and adaptations; Double fertilization;

#### Unit-IV

- (i) Endosperm: Endosperm types, structure and functions.
- (ii) Embryo: Dicot and monocot embryo; Structure and development, Embryo endosperm relationship.
- (iii) Seed-structure and development, appendages and dispersal mechanisms.

# **PRACTICAL**

- 1. Study of meristems through permanent slides and photographs.
- 2. Tissues (parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma); Macerated xylary elements, Phloem (Permanent slides, photographs)
- 3. Stem: Monocot: *Zea mays;* Dicot: *Helianthus*; Secondary: *Helianthus* (only Permanent slides).
- 4. Root: Monocot: Zea mays; Dicot: Helianthus; Secondary: Helianthus (only Permanent slides).
- 5. Leaf: Dicot and Monocot leaf (only Permanent slides).
- 6. Adaptive anatomy: Xerophyte (Nerium leaf); Hydrophyte (Hydrilla stem).
- 7. Structure of anther (young and mature), tapetum (amoeboid and secretory) (Permanent slides).
- 8. Types of ovules: anatropous, orthotropous, circinotropous, amphitropous/campylotropous.

# **Text Books:**

1. Singh, Pandey and Jain (2017). Anatomy of Angiosperms, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. & Bhatnagar, S.P. (2011). Embryology of Angiosperms. Vikas Publication House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. 5<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 2. Mauseth, J.D. (1988). Plant Anatomy. The Benjamin/Cummings Publisher, USA.
- 3. C. R. Mohanty (2018). Plant Anatomy and Embryology. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

# **BOTANY Papers for PASS students**

Discipline Specific Core – 4 papers Discipline Specific Elective – 2 papers

Marks per paper – Mid term: 15 marks, End term: 60 marks, Practical: 25 marks,

Total - 100 marks

Credit per paper – 6

Teaching hours per paper – 40 hours (theory) + 20 hours (practical)

Semester	Course Opted	Course Name	Credit	Marks
Semester-I	DSC-1(Theory),	Paper-I, Biodiversity (Microbes, Algae, Fungi and Archegoniate)	4	75
Schiester-1	DSC-1 (Practical)	Paper –I, Biodiversity (Microbes, Algae, Fungi and Archegoniate)	2	25
Semester -II	DSC-2(Theory),	Paper-II, Plant Ecology and Taxonomy	4	75
Semester -11	DSC-2 (Practical),	Paper-II, Plant Ecology and Taxonomy	2	25
C 4 W	DSC-3(Theory),	Paper-III, Plant Anatomy and Embryology	4	75
Semester-III	DSC-3 (Practical),	Paper-III, Plant Anatomy and Embryology	2	25
	DSC-4(Theory),	Paper-IV, Plant Physiology and Metabolism	4	75
Semester-IV	DSC-4 (Practical)	Paper-IV, Plant Physiology and Metabolism	2	25
Semester-V	DSE-1(Theory),	Botany Paper-I – Economic Botany and Biotechnology	4	75
Semester-v	DSE-1 (Practical),	Botany paper-I – Economic Botany and Biotechnology	2	25
Compater VI	DSE-2(Theory),	Botany paper-II – Cell and Molecular Biology	4	75
Semester-VI	DSE-2 (Practical),	Botany paper-II – Cell and Molecular Biology	2	25
		Total:	36	600

Discipline Specific Core Paper I Biodiversity (Microbes, Algae, Fungi and Archegoniate)

#### **THEORY**

# **Unit 1: Microbes:**

Viruses – Discovery, general structure, replication (general account), DNA virus (T-phage); Lytic and lysogenic cycle, RNA virus (TMV); Economic importance; Bacteria – Discovery, General characteristics and cell structure; Reproduction – vegetative, asexual and recombination, Economic importance. **Algae:** General characteristics; Ecology and distribution; Range of thallus organization and reproduction; Classification of algae; Morphology and life-cycles of the following: *Nostoc*, *Chlamydomonas*, *Oedogonium*, *Fucus*. Economic importance of algae.

# **Unit 2: Fungi**

General characteristics of fungi, ecology and significance, range of thallus organization, cell wall composition, nutrition, reproduction and classification; True Fungi- General characteristics, ecology and significance, life cycle of *Rhizopus* (Zygomycota) *Penicillium, Alternaria* (Ascomycota), *Puccinia, Agaricus* (Basidiomycota); Symbiotic Associations-Lichens: General account, reproduction and significance; Mycorrhiza: ectomycorrhiza and endomycorrhiza and their significance.

# **Unit 3: Archegoniate and Bryophyte**

Unifying features of archegoniates, Transition to land habit, Alternation of generations.

General characteristics, adaptations to land habit, Classification, Range of thallus organization. Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Marchantia* and *Funaria*. (Developmental details not to be included). Ecology and economic importance of bryophytes with special mention of *Sphagnum*.

# **Unit 5: Pteridophytes & Gymnosperms**

General characteristics, classification, Early land plants (*Cooksonia* and *Rhynia*). Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Selaginella*, *Equisetum* and *Pteris*. (Developmental details not to be included). Heterospory and seed habit, stelar evolution. Ecological and economical importance of Pteridophytes.

General characteristics, classification. Classification (up to family), morphology, anatomy and reproduction of *Cycas* and *Pinus*. (Developmental details not to be included). Ecological and economical importance.

- 1. EMs/Models of viruses T-Phage and TMV, Line drawing/Photograph of Lytic and Lysogenic Cycle.
- 2. Types of Bacteria from temporary/permanent slides/photographs; EM bacterium, Gram staining
- 3. Study of vegetative and reproductive structures of *Nostoc, Chlamydomonas* (electron micrographs), *Oedogonium, Fucus\** (\* *Fucus* Specimen and permanent slides)
- 4. *Penicillium*: Asexual stage from temporary mounts and sexual structures through permanent slides.

- 5. *Puccinia*: Herbarium specimens of Black Stem Rust of Wheat and infected Barberry leaves; section/tease mounts of spores on Wheat and permanent slides of both the hosts.
- 6. *Agaricus*: Specimens of button stage and full grown mushroom; Sectioning of gills of *Agaricus*.
- 7. **Mycorrhiza**: ecto mycorrhiza and endo mycorrhiza (Photographs)
- 8. *Marchantia* & *Funaria* morphology of thallus, w.m. rhizoids and scales, v.s. thallus through gemma cup, w.m. gemmae (all temporary slides), v.s. of reproductive organ l.s. sporophyte.
- 9. **Selaginella & Equisetum** morphology, w.m. leaf with ligule, t.s. stem, ts/l.s of reproductive organ
- 10. *Cycas & Pinus* morphology (roots, bulbil, leaf), t.s. root, v.s. leaflet, whole mount or v.s. of reproductive organs

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Singh, Pandey and Jain (2017). Microbiology and Phycology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. B. K. Mishra (2017), Mycology and Phytopathology, Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Singh, Pandey and Jain (2017). Archegoniate, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

# **Suggested Readings**

- a. Kumar, H.D. (1999). Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West. Press Pvt. Ltd. Delhi. 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
- b. Tortora, G.J., Funke, B.R., Case, C.L. (2010). Microbiology: An Introduction, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A. 10th edition.
- c. Sethi, I.K. and Walia, S.K. (2011). Text book of Fungi & Their Allies, MacMillan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- d. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. (1996). Introductory Mycology, John Wiley and Sons (Asia), Singapore. 4th edition.
- e. Raven, P.H., Johnson, G.B., Losos, J.B., Singer, S.R., (2005). Biology. Tata McGraw Hill, Delhi, India.
- f. Vashishta, P.C., Sinha, A.K., Kumar, A., (2010). Pteridophyta, S. Chand. Delhi, India.
- g. Bhatnagar, S.P. and Moitra, A. (1996). Gymnosperms. New Age International (P) Ltd Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- h. Parihar, N.S. (1991). An introduction to Embryophyta. Vol. I. Bryophyta. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.

# Discipline Specific Core Paper II Plant Ecology and Taxonomy THEORY

# **Unit 1: Ecological factors**

Introduction to plant ecology and taxonomy. Soil: Origin, formation, composition, soil profile. Water: States of water in the environment, precipitation types. Light and temperature: Variation Optimal and limiting factors; Shelford law of tolerance. Adaptation of hydrophytes and xerophytes.

# **Unit 2: Plant communities and Ecosystems**

Characters; Ecotone and edge effect; Succession; Processes and types. Structure; energy flow trophic organisation; Food chains and food webs, Ecological pyramids production and productivity; Biogeochemical cycling; Cycling of carbon, nitrogen and Phosphorous

# **Unit 3: Phytogeography and Plant Taxonomy**

Principle biogeographical zones; Endemism. Identification, Classification, Nomenclature. Functions of Herbarium, important herbaria and botanical gardens of the world and India; Documentation: Flora, Keys: single access and multi-access, Taxonomic evidences from palynology, cytology, phytochemistry and molecular data. Taxonomic hierarchy: Ranks, categories and taxonomic groups

# **Unit 4: Classification & Botanical nomenclature**

Principles and rules (ICN); ranks and names; binominal system, typification, author citation, valid publication, rejection of names, principle of priority and its limitations.

Classification: Types of classification-artificial, natural and phylogenetic. Bentham and Hooker (upto series), Engler and Prantl (upto series). Biometrics, numerical taxonomy and cladistics: cluster analysis; phenograms, cladograms (definitions and differences).

- 1. Study of instruments used to measure microclimatic variables: Soil thermometer, maximum and minimum thermometer, anemometer, psychrometer/hygrometer, rain gauge and lux meter.
- 2. Determination of pH, and analysis of two soil samples for carbonates, chlorides, nitrates, sulphates, organic matter and base deficiency by rapid field test.
- 3. (a) Study of morphological adaptations of hydrophytes and xerophytes (four each). (b)Study of biotic interactions of the following: Stem parasite (*Cuscuta*), Root parasite (Orobanche), Epiphytes, Predation (Insectivorous plants)
- 4. Determination of minimal quadrat size for the study of herbaceous vegetation in the college campus by species area curve method. (species to be listed)
- 5. Quantitative analysis of herbaceous vegetation in the college campus for frequency and comparison with Raunkiaer's frequency distribution law
- 6. Study of vegetative and floral characters of the following families (Description, V.S. flower, section of ovary, floral diagram/s, floral formula/e and systematic position

according to Bentham & Hooker's system of classification): Brassicaceae, Asteraceae, Solanaceae, Lamiaceae, Liliaceae

7. Mounting of a properly dried and pressed specimen of any wild plant with herbarium label (to be submitted in the record book).

## **Text Books**

- 1. Sharma, P.D. (2017). Fundamentals of Ecology. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.
- 2. O. P. Sharma (2009) Plant Taxonomy, Tata M Grow Hill, New Delhi

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Kormondy, E.J. (1996). Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 2. Sharma, P.D. (2010) Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India. 8<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 3. Simpson, M.G. (2006). *Plant Systematics*. Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, CA, U.S.A.
- 4. Singh, G. (2012). *Plant Systematics:* Theory and Practice. Oxford & IBH Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.

# Discipline Specific Core Paper III Plant Anatomy and Embryology THEORY

# Unit 1: Tissues, Organs and special tissues

Root and shoot apical meristems; Simple and complex tissues. Structure of dicot and monocot root stem and leaf. Vascular cambium – structure and function, seasonal activity. Secondary growth in root and stem, Wood (heartwood and sapwood). Epidermis, cuticle, stomata; General account of adaptations in xerophytes and hydrophytes.

# **Unit 2: Structural organization of flower**

Structure of anther and pollen; Structure and types of ovules; Types of embryo sacs, organization and ultrastructure of mature embryo sac.

# **Unit 3: Pollination and fertilization**

Pollination mechanisms and adaptations; Double fertilization; Seed-structure appendages and dispersal mechanisms. Apomixis and polyembryony: Definition, types and practical applications.

# **Unit 4: Embryo and endosperm**

Endosperm types, structure and functions; Dicot and monocot embryo; Embryoendosperm relationship.

- 1. Study on different types of tissues: parenchyma, collenchymas, sclerenchyma, Xylary elements, Phloem
- 3. Stem, root and leaf anatomy: Monocot, Dicot, Secondary growth.
- 4. Adaptive anatomy: Xerophyte (*Nerium* leaf); Hydrophyte (*Hydrilla* stem).
- 5. Structure of anther (young and mature), tapetum (amoeboid and secretory).

- 6. Types of ovules: anatropous, orthotropous, circinotropous, amphitropous/ campylotropous.
- 7. Female gametophyte: *Polygonum* (monosporic) type of Embryo sac Development.
- 8. Calculation of percentage of germinated pollen in a given medium.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Singh, Pandey and Jain (2017). Anatomy of Angiosperms, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Singh, Pandy and Jain (2017). Reproductive Biology of Angiosperms, Rastogi Publications, Meerut

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. & Bhatnagar, S.P. (2011). Embryology of Angiosperms. Vikas Publication House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. 5<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 2. Mauseth, J.D. (1988). Plant Anatomy. The Benjamin/Cummings Publisher, USA.

# Discipline Specific Core Paper IV Plant Physiology and Metabolism THEORY

# Unit 1: Plant-water relations and nitrogen metabolism

Importance of water, water potential and its components; Transpiration and its significance; Factors affecting transpiration; Root pressure and guttation. Biological nitrogen fixation; Nitrate and ammonia assimilation.

# Unit 2: Mineral nutrition and Phloem translocation

Essential elements, macro and micronutrients; Criteria of essentiality of elements; Role of essential elements; Transport of ions across cell membrane, active and passive transport, carriers, channels and pumps. Translocation in phloem: Composition of phloem sap, girdling experiment; Pressure flow model; Phloem loading and unloading.

# **Unit 3: Photosynthesis and respiration**

Photosynthetic Pigments (Chl a, b, xanthophylls, carotene); Photosystem I and II, reaction center, antenna molecules; Electron transport and mechanism of ATP synthesis; C3 and C4. Glycolysis, anaerobic respiration, TCA cycle; Oxidative phosphorylation.

# Unit 4: Enzyme, Plant growth regulators and Plant response

Enzymes: Structure and properties; Mechanism of enzyme catalysis and enzyme inhibition. Discovery and physiological roles of auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ABA, ethylene.Plant response to light and temperature: Photoperiodism (SDP, LDP, Day neutral plants); Phytochrome (discovery and structure), red and far red light responses on photomorphogenesis; Vernalization.

- 1. Determination of osmotic potential of plant cell sap by plasmolytic method.
- 2. To study the effect of two environmental factors (light and wind) on transpiration by

- excised twig.
- 3. Calculation of stomatal index and stomatal frequency of a mesophyte and a xerophyte.
- 4. Demonstration of Hill reaction.
- 5. To study the effect of light intensity and bicarbonate concentration on O2 evolution in photosynthesis.
- 7. Comparison of the rate of respiration in any two parts of a plant.
- 8. Suction due to transpiration.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. R. K. Sinha, (2015). Modern Plant Physiology, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. S, K. Gupta (2017). Plant Metabolism, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Taiz, L., Zeiger, E., (2010). Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., U.S.A. 5th Edition.
- 2. Hopkins, W.G., Huner, N.P., (2009). Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons, U.S.A. 4th Edition.
- 3. Bajracharya, D., (1999). Experiments in Plant Physiology- A Laboratory Manual. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.

# Discipline Specific Elective Paper I Economic Botany and Biotechnology THEORY

# Unit 1: Origin of Cultivated Plants, Cereals and Legumes

Concept of centres of origin, their importance with reference to Vavilov's work. Rice cultivation process, Economic importance. Cereals:- Wheat -Origin, morphology, uses. Legumes: General account with special reference to Gram and soybean

## U nit 2: Spices and Beverages

General account with special reference to clove and black pepper (Botanical name, family, part used, morphology and uses). Tea (morphology, processing, uses)

## U nit 3: Oils and Fats and Fibre Yielding Plants

General description with special reference to groundnut. General description with special reference to Cotton (Botanical name, family, part used, morphology and uses)

## U nit 4: Plant tissue culture and molecular techniques

Introduction to biotechnology. Micropropagation; Anther culture, haploid production through androgenesis and gynogenesis; brief account of embryo & endosperm culture with their applications. Protoplast culture, Hybrid and Cybrids. DNA Fingerprinting; Molecular DNA markers i.e. PCR, RAPD, RFLP.

# **PRACTICAL**

1. Study of economically important plants: Wheat, Gram, Soybean, Black pepper, Clove Tea,

Cotton, Groundnut through specimens, sections and microchemical tests

- 2. Familiarization with basic equipments in tissue culture.
- 3. Study through photographs: Anther culture, somatic embryogenesis, endosperm and embryo culture; micropropagation.
- 4. Study of molecular techniques: PCR, Blotting techniques, AGE and PAGE.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. B. P. Pandey (2017) Economic Botany. S. Chand Publication, New Delhi.
- 2. H. S. Chawla (2010). Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co.Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Kochhar, S.L. (2011). Economic Botany in the Tropics, MacMillan Publishers India Ltd., New Delhi. 4th edition.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., (1996). Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
- 3. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.

## Discipline Specific Elective Paper II Cell and Molecular Biology THEORY

#### **Unit 1: Techniques in Biology**

Principles of microscopy; Light Microscopy; Phase contrast microscopy; Fluorescence microscopy; Confocal microscopy; Sample Preparation for light microscopy; Electron microscopy (EM)- Scanning EM and Scanning Transmission EM (STEM); Sample Preparation for electron microscopy.

#### **Unit 2: Cell and Cell Organelles**

The Cell Theory; Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Cell size and shape; Eukaryotic Cell components. Mitochondria: Structure, marker enzymes, composition; Semiautonomous nature; Symbiont hypothesis; Proteins synthesized within mitochondria; mitochondrial DNA. Chloroplast - Structure, marker enzymes, composition; semiautonomous nature, chloroplast DNA. ER, Golgi body & Lysosomes: Structures and roles. Peroxisomes and Glyoxisomes: Structures, composition, functions in animals and plants and biogenesis. Nucleus: Nuclear Envelope- structure of nuclear pore complex; chromatin; molecular organization.

#### Unit 3: Cell Membrane, Cell Wall and Cell Cycle

The functions of membranes; Models of membrane structure; The fluidity of membranes; Membrane proteins and their functions; Carbohydrates in the membrane; Faces of the membranes; Selective permeability of the membranes; Cell wall.

#### Unit 4: Genetic material, transcription, gene expression and Cell Cycle

DNA: Miescher to Watson and Crick- historic perspective, DNA structure, types of DNA, types of genetic material. DNA replication (Prokaryotes and eukaryotes), Types of structures of RNA (mRNA, tRNA, rRNA), RNA polymerase- various types; Translation (Prokaryotes and eukaryotes), genetic code. Regulation of gene expression: Prokaryotes: Lac operon and Tryptophan operon; and in Eukaryotes. Overview of Cell cycle, Mitosis and Meiosis; Molecular controls.

#### **PRACTICAL**

- 1) To study prokaryotic cells (bacteria), viruses, eukaryotic cells with the help of light and electron micrographs.
- 2) Study of the photomicrographs of cell organelles
- 3) To study the structure of plant cell through temporary mounts.
- 4) To study the structure of animal cells by temporary mounts-squamous epithelial cell and nerve cell.
- 5) Preparation of temporary mounts of striated muscle fiber
- 6) Study of mitosis and meiosis (temporary mounts and permanent slides).
- 7) Study of plasmolysis and deplasmolysis on *Rhoeo* leaf.
- 8) Measure the cell size (either length or breadth/diameter) by micrometry.
- 9) Study the structure of nuclear pore complex by photograph (from Gerald Karp)
- 10) Study of special chromosomes (polytene & lampbrush) either by slides or photographs.
- 11) Study DNA packaging by micrographs.
- 12) Preparation of the karyotype and ideogram from given photograph of somatic metaphase chromosome.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. B. D. Singh (2017). Fundamental of Genetics, Kalynai Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. H. S. Chawla (2010). Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co.Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

- 1) Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2) De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. 2006. Cell and Molecular Biology. 8<sup>th</sup> edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 3) Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5<sup>th</sup> edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 4) Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.

#### OPTIONAL FOR SECC II PAPER

### SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC II Option I)

#### **BIO-FERTILIZERS**

#### Unit-I

General account about the microbes used as biofertilizer – Rhizobium – isolation, identification, mass multiplication, carrier based inoculants, Actinorrhizal symbiosis. Azospirillum: isolation and mass multiplication, Azotobacter: classification, characteristics – crop response to Azotobacter inoculums, maintenance and mass multiplication.

#### Unit-II

Cyanobacteria (blue green algae), *Azolla* and *Anabaena azollae* association, nitrogen fixation, factors affecting growth, blue green algae and *Azolla* in rice cultivation.

#### **Unit-III**

Mycorrhizal association, types of mycorrhizal association, taxonomy, occurrence and distribution, phosphorus nutrition, growth and yield – colonization of VAM – isolation and inoculum production of VAM, and its influence on growth and yield of crop plants.

#### **Unit-IV**

Organic farming – Green manuring and organic fertilizers, Recycling of biodegradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes – biocompost making methods, types and method of vermicomposting – field Application.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Mahendra Rai, (2006). Hand book of Microbial Bio-fertilizers. CRC Press.

- 1. Dubey, R.C., 2005 A Text book of Biotechnology S. Chand & Co, New Delhi.
- 2. Kumaresan, V. 2005, Biotechnology, Saras Publications, New Delhi.
- 3. John Jothi Prakash, E. 2004. Outlines of Plant Biotechnology. Emkay Publication, New Delhi.
- 4. Sathe, T.V. 2004 Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 5. Subha Rao, N.S. 2000, Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New -Delhi.
- 6. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998 Bio-fertilizers and organic. Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad
- 7. Pravin Chandra Dwivedi. (2008). Biofertilizers. Pointer Publishers.

## SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC II Option II) NURSERY AND GARDENING

#### Unit-I

Nursery: definition, objectives and scope and building up of infrastructure for nursery, planning and seasonal activities - Planting - direct seeding and transplants.

Seed: Structure and types - Seed dormancy; causes and methods of breaking dormancy - Seed storage: Seed banks, factors affecting seed viability, genetic erosion – Seed production technology - seed testing and certification.

#### Unit-II

Vegetative propagation: air-layering, cutting, selection of cutting, collecting season, treatment of cutting, rooting medium and planting of cuttings - Hardening of plants – green house - mist chamber, shed root, shade house and glass house.

#### Unit-III

Gardening: definition, objectives and scope - different types of gardening - landscape and home gardening - parks and its components - plant materials and design - computer applications in landscaping - Gardening operations: soil laying, manuring, watering, management of pests and diseases and harvesting.

#### **Unit-IV**

Sowing/raising of seeds and seedlings - Transplanting of seedlings - Study of cultivation of different vegetables: cabbage, brinjal, lady's finger, onion, garlic, tomatoes, and carrots - Storage and marketing procedures.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Saidaiah Pidigam, Sindhuja S., Geetha Amarapalli. (2018)Text Book of Nursery, Gardening and Floriculture, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

- 1. Bose T.K. & Mukherjee, D., 1972, Gardening in India, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 2. Sandhu, M.K., 1989, Plant Propagation, Wile Eastern Ltd., Bangalore, Madras.
- 3. Kumar, N., 1997, Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 4. Edmond Musser & Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Agrawal, P.K. 1993, Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, USA.

## SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC II Option III) ETHNOBOTANY

#### Unit-I

- (i) Introduction, concept, scope and objectives; Ethnobotany as an interdisciplinary science. The relevance of ethnobotany in the present context; Major and minor ethnic groups or Tribals of India, and their life styles. Plants used by the tribals: a) Food plants b) intoxicants and beverages c) Resins and oils and miscellaneous uses.
- (ii) Methodology of Ethnobotanical studies a) Field work b) Herbarium c) Ancient Literature d) Archaeological findings e) temples and sacred places.

#### Unit-II

Role of ethnobotany in modern Medicine Medico-ethnobotanical sources in India; Significance of the following plants in ethno botanical practices (along with their habitat and morphology) a) Azadiractha indica b) Ocimum sanctumc) Vitex negundo. d) Gloriosa superba e) Tribulus terrestris f) Pongamia pinnata g) Cassia auriculata h) Indigofera tinctoria. Role of ethnobotany in modern medicine with special example Rauvolfia sepentina, Trichopus zeylanicus, Artemisia, Withania.

#### **Unit-III**

Role of ethnic groups in conservation of plant genetic resources. Endangered taxa and forest management (participatory forest management).

#### **Unit-IV**

Ethnobotany and legal aspects Ethnobotany as a tool to protect interests of ethnic groups. Sharing of wealth concept with few examples from India. Biopiracy, Intellectual Property Rights and Traditional Knowledge.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Faulks, P.J. 1958. An introduction to Ethnobotany, Moredale pub. Ltd

- 1. S.K. Jain, Manual of Ethnobotany, Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur, 1995.
- 2. S.K. Jain (ed.) Glimpses of Indian. Ethnobotny, Oxford and I B H, New Delhi 1981
- 3. Lone et al, Palaeo ethnobotany
- 4. S.K. Jain (ed.) 1989. Methods and approaches in Ethnobotany. Society of Ethnobotanists, Lucknow, India.
- 5. S.K. Jain, 1990. Contributions of Indian ethnobotny. Scientific publishers, Jodhpur.
- 6. Colton C.M. 1997. Ethnobotany Principles and applications. John Wiley and sons Chichester
- 7. Rama Ro, N and A.N. Henry (1996). The Ethnobotany of Eastern Ghats in Andhra Pradesh, India. Botanical Survey of India. Howrah.
- 8. Rajiv K. Sinha Ethnobotany The Renaissance of Traditional Herbal Medicine –

INA –SHREE Publishers, Jaipur-1996

9. Rath, A. K. and Mishra, S. R. (2017). Ethnobotany, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi..

## SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SECC II Option IV) MUSHROM CULTIVATION

#### Unit-I

Introduction, history. Nutritional and medicinal value of edible mushrooms; Poisonous mushrooms. Types of edible mushrooms available in India - *Volvariella volvacea, Pleurotus citrinopileatus, Agaricus bisporus*. Cultivation Technology: Infrastructure: substrates (locally available) Polythene bag, vessels, Inoculation hook, inoculation loop, low cost stove, sieves, culture rack, mushroom unit (Thatched house) water sprayer, tray, small polythene bag.

#### Unit-II

Pure culture: Medium, sterilization, preparation of spawn, multiplication. Mushroom bed preparation - paddy straw, sugarcane trash, maize straw, banana leaves. Factors affecting the mushroom bed preparation - Low cost technology, Composting technology in mushroom production.

#### **Unit-III**

Storage and nutrition: Short-term storage (Refrigeration - upto 24 hours) Long term Storage (canning, pickles, papads), drying, storage in salt solutions. Nutrition - Proteins - amino acids, mineral elements nutrition - Carbohydrates, Crude fiber content - Vitamins.

#### **Unit-IV**

Food Preparation: Types of foods prepared from mushroom. Research Centers - National level and Regional level. Cost benefit ratio - Marketing in India and abroad, Export Value.

#### **Text Books:**

1. B. C. Suman and V. P. Sharma. (2007). Mushroom Cultivation in India. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

- 1. Marimuthu, T. Krishnamoorthy, A.S. Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R (1991) Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
- 2. Swaminathan, M. (1990) Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore 560018.
- 3. Tewari, Pankaj Kapoor, S.C., (1988). Mushroom cultivation, Mittal Publications, Delhi.
- 4. Nita Bahl (1984-1988) Hand book of Mushrooms, II Edition, Vol. I & Vol. II.
- 5. Anon. (2010). The Cultivation of Mushrooms An Outline of Mushroom Culture, Read Book Design, New Delhi

#### **CAPACITY BUILDING OF FACULTY**

Following modules have been proposed for training of faculties:

- Isolation and quantification of nucleic acids following spectrophotometric and gel electrophoresis techniques
- Techniques of Chromatography
- Micrometry and Haemocytometry
- Tissue Culture Techniques
- PCR techniques
- Chromosome techniques

The above module may be of 3-4 weeks duration with 30 participants.

#### **LIST OF EQUIPMENTS**

Sl. No.	List of Equipments	Quantity
01	Dissecting Microscope (Indian Make)	2 no.
02	Compound Microscope (Indian Make) with photographic attachment	2 no.
03	Occular and Stage Micrometer (Indian Make)	1 no.
04	Uv Spectrophotometer (Indian Make)	1 no.
05	Cold Centrifuge (Indian Make)	1 no.
06	Refrigerator (Indian Make)	1 no.
07	Soil Thermometer (Indian Make)	1 no.
08	Anemometer (Indian Make)	1 no.
09	Psychrometer (Indian Make)	1 no.
10	Rain gauge (Indian Make)	1 no.
11	pH meter (Indian Make)	1 no.
12	Herbarium Press (Indian Make)	1 set
13	Hot air Oven (Indian Make)	1 no.
14	Electronic Balance (Indian Make)	1no.
15	Gel Electrophoresis (Indian Make) Vertical and submarine	1 no.

16.	Power Pack for electrophoresis	1 no.
17	Blood Testing Kit (Indian Make)	1 no.
18	Laminar Flow (Indian Make)	1 no.
19	BOD Incubator (Indian Make)	1 no.
20	Autoclave (Indian Make)	1 no.

# STATE MODEL SYLLABUS FOR UNDER GRADUATE COURSE IN BIOTECHNOLOGY (Bachelor of Science Examination)

## UNDER CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

#### **BIOTECHNOLOGY**

#### Framework of CBCS Syllabus for BIOTECHNOLOGY (Honours) from 2019-20

#### Semester – I

SI N o	Name of the Course	Paper	CP (Credit Point)	CH (Credit Hour)	Mark s
1	Core	C1: Microbiology	6	60	100
2	Core	C2 : Plant Diversity & Physiology	6	60	100
3	GE-A	GE 1A: Paper I from either subjects [Zoology / Botany / Chemistry]	6	60	100
4	AECC – I	Environmental Science	4	40	100
Tota	al Paper	4	22	220	400

#### Semester – II

Sl No	Name of theCourse	Paper	CP (Credit Point)	CH (Credit Hour)	Marks
1	Core	C3: Cell Biology and Genetics	6	60	100
2	Core	C4: Animal Diversity & Physiology	6	60	100
3	GE-B	GE 2B: Paper from remaining 02 subjects other than that opted in first semester [Zoology / Botany / Chemistry]	6	60	100
4	AECC - II	MIL Communication (Odia/ Alt English)	4	40	100
Tota	l Paper	4	22	220	400

#### Semester – III

Sl	Name of	Paper	CP	СН	Mark
N	the Course		(Credit	(Credit	s
0			Point)	Hour)	
1	Core	C5: Molecular Biology	6	60	100
2	Core	C6: Biochemistry and Metabolism	6	60	100
3	Core	C7: Biostatistics and Computer	6	60	100
		Applications			
4	GE-A	GE 3A: Paper II of the subject opted in	6	60	100
		first semester [Zoology / Botany /			
		Chemistry]			
5	SEC- 1	SEC-1: Communicative English	4	40	100
Tota	al Paper	5	28	280	500

#### Semester – IV

Sl	Name of	Paper	CP	СН	
No	the Course		(Credit	(Credit	Marks
			Point)	Hour)	
1	Core	C8: Immunology	6	60	100
2	Core	C9: Plant Biotechnology	6	60	100
3	Core	C10: Animal Biotechnology	6	60	100
4	GE-B	GE 4B, Paper II of the subject opted in second semester Zoology / Botany / Chemistry	6	60	100
5	SEC – 2	SEC-2: Enzymology / Basics of Forensic Science / Mushroom culture/ Sericulture	4	40	100
Tota	l Paper	5	28	280	500

#### Semester – V

Sl No	Name of the Course	Paper	CP (Credit Point)	CH (Credit Hour)	Marks
1	Core	C 11: Genetic Engineering	6	60	100
2	Core	C 12: Genomics and Proteomics	6	60	100
3	DSE 1	DSE 1: Biotechniques	6	60	100
4	DSE 2	DSE 2: Bioinformatics	6	60	100
Tota	l Paper	4	24	240	400

#### Semester – VI

SI	Name of	Paper	CP	СН	Marks
No	the		(Credit	(Credit	
	Course		Point)	Hour)	
1	Core	C 13: Bioethics and Biosafety	6	60	100
2	Core	C 14: Bioprocess Engineering and	6	60	100
		Technology			
3	DSE 3	DSE 3: Bioenterpreurship	6	60	100
4	DSE 4	DSE 4: Medical Microbiology (to be	6	NA	100
		opted by students securing below 60%) /			
		Project Report & Seminar*			
		*- for students securing ≥ 60%			
Tota	ıl Paper	4	24	180	400
Grai	nd Total	26	148	1480	2600

(*Project* 80 + 20 *Viva*)

#### \* GE – Generic Elective [To be opted by +3, Biotechnology (Hons.)]

<sup>\*</sup> AECC – Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course \* SEC – Skill Enhancement Course

<sup>\*</sup> DSE – Discipline Specific Elective \* GE – Generic Elective

<sup>\*</sup>Hons students has to opt two Generic Elective Subjects. \*SubjectsA& B (containing 2 Papers) from subjects available other than Core (Hons.) Subject. Subject - A for Semester 1 & 3 another subject B for Semester 2 & 4.

Two subjects among three subjects viz., Zoology / Botany / Chemistry to be chosen(02 papers/ Subject i.e. Total 04 papers/ 02 subjects) other than Core as **Generic Elective**.

Subject	Generic Elective Papers		
	GE Paper-I	GE Paper-II	
Zoology	Animal Diversity (Non-Chordate),	Animal Diversity (Protochordata and	
	Physiology and Endocrinology	Chordata), Developmental Biology and	
		Immunology	
Botany	Industrial and Environmental	al Botany and Plant Biotechnology	
	Microbiology		
Chemistr	Atomic Structure Bonding, General	Chemical Energetic & Equilibria and	
y	Organic Chemistry & Aliphatic	Functional Organic Chemistry	
	Hydrocarbons		

Any two subjects among three subjects and each Subject contains two papers (**Subject-A** with two papers at Semester I & III [GE-1A & GE-3A] and another **Subject B** with two papers for Semester II & IV [GE-2B & GE-4B] is to be opted.

#### \* GE – Generic Elective [To be opted by +3, Science (Hons.) other than Biotechnology]

Subject	Generic Elective Papers		
	Paper-I	Paper-II	
Biotechnology	Biochemistry and Molecular	Recombinant DNA Technology	
	Biology		
	Paper-III	Paper-IV	
	Environmental Biotechnology and	Bioprocess Technology	
	Bioethics	&Enterpreneurship	

#### **BIOTECHNOLOGY Papers for HONOURS Students**

Core course – 14 papers, Discipline Specific Elective – 4 papers Generic Elective for non Biotechnology students – 4 papers. In case University offers 2 subjects as GE, then papers 1 and 2 will be the GE paper.

Marks per paper - Midterm: 15 marks, Practical: 25 marks, End term: 60 marks, Total: 100 marks, Credit per paper - 6: Theory-4, Practical-2, Teaching hours per paper - 40 hours theory classes+ 20 hours practical classes

#### C 1: MICROBIOLOGY

#### Unit-I

Fundamentals, History and Evolution of Microbiology. Classification of microorganisms: Microbial taxonomy, criteria used, including molecular approaches, Microbial phylogeny, Microbial Diversity: Distribution and characterization Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, Morphology and cell structure of major groups of microorganisms e.g. Bacteria, Algae, Fungi, Protozoa, Archea (Halophyles, Methanogens, Thermophyles), Virus (structure of viruses, Bacterial, plant, animal and tumor viruses, DNA- and RNA- viruses.

#### **Unit-II**

Cultivation and Maintenance of microorganisms: Nutritional categories of micro-organisms, methods of isolation, Purification and preservation. Microbial growth: Growth curve, Generation time, synchronous batch and continuous culture, measurement of growth and factors affecting growth of bacteria.

#### **Unit-III**

Microbial Metabolism: Metabolic pathways, amphi-catabolic and biosynthetic pathways Bacterial Reproduction: Transformation, Transduction and Conjugation. Endospores and sporulation in bacteria. Nutritional Classification of Microorganisms.

#### Unit-IV

Control of Microorganisms: By physical, chemical and chemotherapeutic Agents, Water Microbiology: Bacterial pollutants of water, coliforms and non coliforms. Sewage composition and its disposal.

Food Microbiology: Important microorganism in food Microbiology: molds, Yeasts, bacteria.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Isolation of bacteria & their biochemical characterization.
- 2. Staining methods: simple staining, Gram staining, spore staining, negative staining, hanging drop.
- 3. Preparation of media & sterilization methods, Methods of Isolation of bacteria from different sources.
- 4. Determination of bacterial cell size by micrometry.
- 5. Enumeration of microorganism total & viable count.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krieg NR. (1993). Microbiology. 5th edition. McGraw Hill BookCompany.
- 2. Prescott/Harley/Klein's Microbiology, by Joanne Willey (Author), Linda Sherwood (Author), Chris Woolverton (Author), McGraw Hill Education; 7 edition

#### **Suggested Readings**

- **1.** Alexopoulos CJ, Mims CW, and Blackwell M. (1996). Introductory Mycology. 4 thedition. John and Sons, Inc.
- **2.** Jay JM, Loessner MJ and Golden DA. (2005). *Modern Food Microbiology*. 7thedition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, India.
- 3. Kumar HD. (1990). Introductory Phycology. 2nd edition. Affiliated East Western Press.
- **4.** Madigan MT, Martinko JM and Parker J. (2009). Brock Biology of Microorganisms. 12<sup>th</sup>edition. Pearson/Benjamin Cummings.
- **5.** Stanier RY, Ingraham JL, Wheelis ML, and Painter PR. (2005). General Microbiology. 5<sup>th</sup>edition. McMillan.

#### C 2: PLANT DIVERSITY AND PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

#### Unit-I

Algae: General character, classification& economic importance.

Fungi: General characters, classification& economic importance.

Lichens: Classification, general structure, reproduction and economic importance.

Bryophytes: General characters, classification& economic importance.

#### **Unit-II**

General characters of pteridophytes, affinities with bryophytes & gymnosperms, classification, economic importance.

Gymnosperms: General characters, classification, geological time scale, theories of fossil formation, types of fossils.

Life histories of Cycas & Pinus, economic importance of gymnosperms.

#### **Unit-III**

Plant water relations: Importance of water to plant life, diffusion, osmosis, plasmolysis, imbibition, guttation, transpiration, stomata & their mechanism of opening & closing. Micro & macro nutrients: criteria for identification of essentiality of nutrients, roles and deficiency systems of nutrients, mechanism of uptake of nutrients, mechanism of food transport.

Growth and development: Definitions, phases of growth, growth curve, growth hormones (auxins, gibberlins, cytokinins, abscisic acid, ethylene).

#### **Unit-IV**

Physiological role and mode of action, seed dormancy and seed germination, concept of photoperiodism and vernalization

Photosynthesis Photosynthesis pigments, concept of two photo systems, photophosphorylation, calvin cycle, CAM plants, photorespiration, compensation point Nitrogen metabolism- inorganic & molecular nitrogen fixation, nitrate reduction and ammonium assimilation in plants.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Comparative study of thallus and reproductive organs of various algae mentioned in theory.
- 2. Separation of photosynthetic pigments by paper chromatography.
- 3. Study of various types of lichens.
- 4. Demonstration of aerobic respiration.
- 5. Preparation of root nodules from a leguminous plant.
- 6. Demonstration of plasmolysis by *Tradescantia* leaf peel.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Taiz, L. and Zeiger, E. 2006 Plant Physiology, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Sinauer Associates Inc .MA, USA
- 2. Sambamurty 2008 A Textbook of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Paleobotany. IK, International Publishers.

- 1. Shaw, A.J. and Goffinet, B. 2000 Bryophyte Biology. Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Van den Hoek, C.; Mann, D.J. &Jahns, H.M. 1995. Algae: An introduction to Phycology. Cambridge Univ. Press.
- 3. A Test Book of Plant Physiology, Biochemistry & Biotechnology, Author: Verma & Verma, Pub: S. Chand
- 4. Plant Physiology, Author: Salisbury & Ross, Pub: WADSWORTH C engage learning
- 5. Unified Botany, Author: Agrawal S.B, Pub: Shivlal Agrawal A Textbook of Botany by Singh, Pande, Jain.

#### C-3: CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS

#### Unit-I

Cell: Introduction and structural organization of prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, compartmentalization of eukaryotic cells, cell fractionation. Cell membrane and Permeability: Chemical components of biological membranes and its organization, Fluid Mosaic Model, membrane as a dynamic entity, cell recognition and membrane transport.

Cytoskeleton and cell motility: Structure and function of microtubules, Microfilaments, Intermediate filaments. Endoplasmic reticulum: Structure & function, Golgi complex: Structure, biogenesis and function.

#### **Unit-II**

Extracellular Matrix: Composition, molecules that mediate cell adhesion, membranes receptors for extra cellular matrix, macromolecules, regulation of receptors expression and function. Signal transduction.

Structure and functions; Lysosomes, Vacuoles and micro bodies, Ribosomes, Mitochondria, Chloroplasts, Nucleus: Chromosomes and their structure.

#### Unit-III

Historical developments in the field of genetics. Organisms suitable for genetic experimentation and their genetic significance.

Cell Cycle: Mitosis and Meiosis: Control points in cell-cycle progression in yeast. Role of meiosis in life cycles of organisms.

Mendelian genetics: Mendel's experimental design, mono, di- and tri hybrid crosses, Law of segregation & Principle of independent assortment. Chromosomal theory of inheritance. Non allelic interactions: Interaction producing new phenotype complementary genes, epistasis (dominant & recessive), duplicate genes and inhibitory genes.

#### **Unit-IV**

Structure and characteristics of bacterial and eukaryotic chromosome, chromosome morphology, concept of euchromatin and heterochromatin. packaging of DNA molecule into chromosomes, concept of cistron, exons, introns, genetic code, gene function.

Chromosome and gene mutations: Definition and types of mutations, causes of mutations, position effects of gene expression, chromosomal aberrations in human beings, abonormalities—Aneuploidy and Euploidy.

Sex determination and sex linkage: Mechanisms of sex determination, Environmental factors and sex determination, sex differentiation, Barr bodies, dosage compensation, genetic balance theory, Fragile-X-syndrome and chromosome, sex influenced dominance, sex limited gene expression, sex linked inheritance.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Study of plasmolysis and de-plasmolysis.
- 2. Study of structure of any prokaryotic Eukaryotic cell.

- 3. Microtomy: Fixation, Block making, Section cutting, Double staining of animal tissues like liver, Oesphagus, Stomach, pancreas, Intestine, Kidney, Ovary, testes.
- 4. Cell division in onion root tip/insect gonads.
- 5. Preparation of Nuclear, mitochondria & cytoplasmic fractions.
- 6. Study of polyploidy in onion root tip by colchicine treatment.
- 7. Karyotyping with the help of photographs.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6th Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J., Snustad, D.P. (2006). Principles of Genetics. VIII Edition John Wiley & Sons.

#### **Suggested Readings**

- 1. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. 2006. Cell and Molecular Biology. 8<sup>th</sup>edition.Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 2. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASMPress& Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 3. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 4. Russell, P. J. (2009). Genetics- A Molecular Approach. III Edition. Benjamin Cummings.
- 5. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Lewontin, R.C. and Carroll, S.B. IX Edition. Introduction to Genetic Analysis, W. H. Freeman & Co.

#### C 4: ANIMAL DIVERSITY AND PHYSIOLOGY

#### Unit-I

Proto-chordates: Outline of classification, General features.

Outline of classification of Non-Chordates upto subclasses. Coelomata, Acoelomata, Symmetries, Deutrostomes, Protostomes.

General characters, outline of Classification of Protozoa, Porifera, Coelenterata, Platyhelminthes, Aschelminthes, Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca, Echinodermata and Hemichordata.

#### Unit-II

Proto-chordates: Outline of classification, General features and important characters of Herdmania, Branchiostoma.

Origin of Chordates Pisces: Migration in Pisces, Outline of classification.

Amphibia: Classification, Origin, Parental care, Paedogenesis.

Reptilia: Classification, Origin.

Aves: Classification, Origin, flight- adaptations, migration.

Mammalia: Classification, Origin, dentition.

#### Unit-III

Digestion: Mechanism of digestion & absorption of carbohydrates, Proteins, Lipids and nucleic acids. Composition of bile, Saliva, Pancreatic, gastric and intestinal juice.

Respiration: Exchange of gases, Transport of O2 and CO2, Oxygen dissociation curve, Chloride shift.Excretion: modes of excretion, Ornithine cycle, Mechanism of urine formation.

#### **Unit-IV**

Mechanism of working of heart: Cardiac output, cardiac cycle, Origin & conduction of heartbeat.

Mechanism of generation & propagation of nerve impulse, structure of synapse, synaptic conduction, saltatory conduction, Neurotransmitters

#### Unit-V

Different endocrine glands— Hypothalamus, pituitary, pineal, thymus, thyroid, parathyroid and adrenals, hypo & hyper-secretions, Mechanism of action of hormones (insulin and steroids).

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Identification of slides with two points of identification. Amoeba, Paramoecium, Ceratium, Plasmodium, Opalina, L.S. Sponge, Spicules ofsponges, L.S. Hydra, Obelia, Bougainvillia, Larvae of Fasciola, Seta of Earthworm, Radul.
- 2. Identification & Classification upto order of the following: Proto-chordata: Salpa, Doliolum, Herdmania, Branchiostoma.
- 3. Finding the coagulation time of blood.
- 4. Determination of blood groups.
- 5. Determination of Haemoglobin.
- 6. Counting of mammalian RBCs.
- 7. Determination of TLC and DLC.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Modern text book of zoology: invertebrates, R.L. Kotpal, Rastogi Publications, Meerut
- 2. Modern text book of zoology: vertebrates, R.L Kotpal, Rastogi Publications, Meerut
- 3. Tortora, G.J. & Grabowski, S. (2006). Principles of Anatomy & Physiology. XI Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc

#### **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Barrington, E.J.W. (1979) Invertebrate Structure and Functions. II Edition. E.L.B.S. and Nelson.
- 2. Boradale, L.A. and Potts, E.A. (1961) Invertebrates: A Manual for the use of Students. Asia Publishing Home.
- 3. Young, J.Z. (2004). The life of vertebrates. III Edition. Oxford university press.
- 4. Guyton, A.C. & Hall, J.E. (2006). Textbook of Medical Physiology. XI Edition. Hercourt Asia PTE Ltd. /W.B. Saunders Company.

**C5: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** 

#### Unit-I

DNA structure and replication: DNA as genetic material, Structure of DNA, Types of DNA, Nucleosome, Packaging of DNA molecule into chromosomes, Replication of DNA in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: Semiconservative nature of DNA replication, Bi-directional replication, DNA polymerases, The replication complex: Pre-priming proteins, primosome, replisome, Rolling circle replication, Unique aspects of eukaryotic chromosome replication, Fidelity of replication.

#### **Unit-II**

DNA damage, repair and homologous recombination: DNA damage and repair: causes and types of DNA damage, mechanism of DNA repair: Homologous recombination: models and mechanism.

#### Unit-III

Transcription and RNA processing: RNA structure and types of RNA, Transcription in prokaryotes: Prokaryotic RNA polymerase, role of sigma factor, promoter, Initiation, elongation and termination of RNA chains Transcription in eukaryotes: Eukaryotic RNA polymerases, transcription factors, promoters, enhancers, mechanism of transcription initiation, promoter clearance and elongation RNA splicing and processing: processing of pre-mRNA: 5 cap formation, polyadenylation, splicing, rRNA and tRNA splicing.

#### **Unit-IV**

Prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation: ribosome structure and assembly, Charging of tRNA, aminoa acyl tRNA synthetases, Mechanism of initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptides, Post translational modifications of proteins

Regulation of gene expression and translation: Regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes: Operon concept (inducible and repressible system), Genetic code and its characteristics.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Preparation of solutions for Molecular Biology experiments.
- 2. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from animal/bacterial cells.
- 3. Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA.
- 4. Quantitation of DNA by Spectrophotometry.
- 5. Extraction of protein
- 6. SDS PAGE and Native PAGE

#### Text Book:

1. Molecular Biology of the Gene - By Watson, Hopkins, Goberts, Steitz and Weiner (Pearson Education)

- 1. Cell and Molecular Biology By Robertis&Robertis, Publ: Waverly
- 2. Genes By B. Lewin Oxford Univ. Press
- **3.** Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- **4.** De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. (2006). Cell and Molecular Biology. VIII Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- **5.** Fundamentals of Molecular Biology. Jayant K Pal and SS Ghaskadbi, Oxford University Press.

#### **C6: BIO-CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM**

#### Unit-I

pH and buffers, Preparation and significance of buffers in biological system. Carbohydrates: Structure, Function and properties of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides and Polysaccharides. Homo & Hetero polysaccharides, Muco-polysaccharides, Bacterial cell wall polysaccharides, Glycoproteins and their biological functions.

Carbohydrates Metabolism: Reactions, energetic and regulation. Glycolysis: Fate of pyruvate under aerobic and anerobic conditions. Pentose phosphate pathway and its significance, Gluconeogenesis, Glycogenolysis and glycogen synthesis. TCA cycle, Electron transport chain, Oxidative phosphorylation,

#### Unit-II

Amino acid & Proteins: Structure and properties of Amino acids, Types of Proteins and their Classification, Different levels of structural organization of proteins, Fibrous and globular proteins.

Enzymes: Nomenclature and classification of Enzymes, Holoenzyme, apoenzyme, Cofactors, coenezyme, prosthetic groups, Enzyme activity, Specific activity,

#### **Unit-III**

Lipids: Structure and functions Classification, nomenclature and properties of fatty acids, essential fatty acids. Phospholipids, Sphingolipids, Glycolipids, Cerebrosides, Gangliosides, Prostaglandins, Cholesterol. Beta-oxidation of fatty acids.

#### **Unit-IV**

Nucleic acids: Structure and functions: Physical & chemical properties of Nucleic acids, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, Purines & Pyrimidines. Biologically important nucleotides, Double helical model of DNA structure and forces responsible for A, B & Z DNA.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. To study activities of any enzyme under optimum conditions.
- 2. Preparation of buffers.
- 3. Separation of Amino acids by paper chromatography.
- 4. Qualitative and quantitative tests for Carbohydrates and lipids.
- 5. Qualitative and quantitative estimation of proteins.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Nelson, D.L., Cox, M.M. (2004), Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 7th Edition, WH Freeman and Company, New York, USA.

- 1. Berg, J. M., Tymoczko, J. L. and Stryer, L. (2006). Biochemistry. VI Edition. W.H Freeman and Co.
- 2. Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry (Harper's Biochemistry) by Robert K. Murray, Darryl K. Granner, Peter A. Mayes, and Victor W. Rodwell.

- 3. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. Life at the molecular level (Fourth Edition) by Donald Voet, Judith G. Voet and Charlotte. W. Pratt. Willey 2010.
- 4. Biophysical Chemistry, Principles & Techniques Upadhyay, Upadhyay&Nath Himalaya Publ.
- 5. Biochemistry, 4th edition by U Satyanarayana and U Chakrapani, Elsevier India
- 6. Biochemistry Concepts and Connections, DR Appling, SpEncer J. Anthony-Cahill,& Christopher K.Mathews, Pearson

#### C7: BIOSTATISTICS AND COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

#### Unit-I

Statistical methods and Developmental models: Graphical representation of statistical data, Mean, Poisson and Binomial, Distribution, Arithmetic, Geometric and Harmonic means, Median, Mode; Design of experiments,

#### Unit II

Analysis of Variance, Standard Deviation, Standard error of mean, Correlation and regression of two variables, Test of significance, Probability, sampling, measurement and distribution of attributes, t-test, chi-square test, F-test. Collection, Classification and Tabulation of data.

#### Unit III

Basic concept of computer: - Introduction, different components of computer, basic design of computer. Introduction to operating system, different management (processor, memory, device, file), Processor management-Process concept ,Threads ,CPU Scheduling Process scheduling, Deadlocks ,Process synchronization. Memory management – Memory allocation rule, Swapping, Overlay, Paging, Demand paging, segmentation, virtual memory. Device management, File management.

#### **Unit IV**

Computer application, DOS command, MS-Office, MS-Access, MS-Excel, MS-Power point, Assessing Internet. Services: Browsing, Downloading, e-correspondence.

Introduction C programming: Structure of C Program, Execution of C Program, Constants, Variable, Datatypes, Operator and Expression, Decision making Branching and Decision making looping, Array.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Calculation of mean, median & mode taking biological samples.
- 2. Calculation of standard error of mean.
- 3. Chi-square test using biological samples.
- 4. DOS commands (Internal & External).
- 5. Some basic programs in C.
- 6. Programs on Decision making branching.
- 7. Programs Decision making Looping.
- 8. Programs on operators.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. C in Depth by Shrivastava SK, Shrivastava D, BPB Publication, 2<sup>nd</sup> revised edition.
- 2. Biostatistics Theory and Applications by G. Mishra & P.K. Mohanty G.B.N. Chainy.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Taxmann's Information Technology by Dr.Sushila Madan.
- 2. Let Us C by Yashwant Kanetkar 11th Edition.
- 3. Edmondson A and Druce D (1996) Advanced Biology Statistics, Oxford University Press.
- 4. Danial W (2004) Biostatistics: A foundation for Analysis in Health Sciences, John Wiley and Sons Inc.
- 5. S.C. Gupta, V.K. Kapoor Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, A Modern Approach, 10<sup>th</sup> edition, S Chand & Sons.

#### **C8: IMMUNOLOGY**

#### Unit-I

Immune Response - An overview, components of mammalian immune system, molecular structure of Immuno-globulins or Antibodies, Humoral & Cellular immune responses, Tlymphocytes & immune response (cytotoxic T-cell, helper T-cell, suppressor T-cells), T-cell receptors, genome rearrangements during B-lymphocyte differentiation, Antibody affinity maturation class switching, assembly of T-cell receptor genes by somatic recombination.

#### **Unit-II**

Regulation of immunoglobulin gene expression clonal selection theory, allotypes & idiotypes, allelic exclusion, immunologic memory.

#### Unit-III

Major Histocompatibility complexes class I & class II MHC antigens, antigen processing and presentation.

Immunity to infection- immunity to different organisms, pathogen defence strategies, avoidance of recognition. Autoimmune diseases, Immunodeficiency diseases, AIDS.

#### Unit-IV

Vaccines & Vaccination adjuvants, cytokines, DNA vaccines, recombinant vaccines, bacterial vaccines, viral vaccines, vaccines to other infectious agents, passive & active immunization. Introduction to immunodiagnostics RIA, ELISA.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Differential leucocytes count.
- 2. Total leucocytes count.
- 3. Total RBC count.
- 4. Haemagglutination assay.
- 5. Haemagglutination inhibition assay.
- 6. Separation of serum from blood.

#### Text Book:

**1.** Goldsby RA, Kindt TJ, Osborne BA. (2007). Kuby's Immunology. 6th edition W. H. Freeman and Company, New York.

#### **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S. (2007). Cellular and Molecular Immunology. 6 thedition Saunders Publication, Philadelphia.
- 2. Delves P, Martin S, Burton D, Roitt IM. (2006). Roitt's Essential Immunology. 11th edition Wiley-Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford.
- 3. Essentials of immunology by Roitt( Blackwell scientific publication)
- 4. Immunology and immunotechnology by Ashim k. Chakravarty (Oxford university Press).

#### **C9: PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY**

#### Unit I

Introduction, Cryo and organogenic differentiation, Types of culture: Seed, Embryo, Callus, Organs, Cell and Protoplast culture. Micropopagation Axillary bud proliferation, Meristem and shoot tip culture, cud culture, organogenesis, embryogenesis.

#### Unit- II

In vitro haploid production Androgenic methods: Anther culture, Microspore culture andogenesis Significance and use of haploids, Ploidy level and chromosome doubling, diplodization, Gynogenic haploids, factors effecting gynogenesis, chromosome elimination techniques for production of haploids in cereals.

#### **Unit - III**

Protoplast Isolation and fusion Methods of protoplast isolation, Protoplast development, Somatic hybridization, identifiation and selection of hybrid cells, Cybrids, Potential of somatic hybridization limitations. Somaclonal variation Nomenclautre, methods, applications basis and disadvantages.

#### **Unit - IV**

Plant Growth Promoting bacteria. Nitrogen fixation, Nitrogenase, Hydrogenase, Nodulation, Biocontrol of pathogens, Growth promotion by free-living bacteria.

#### Practical:

- 1. Preparation of complex nutrient medium (Murashige& Skoog's medium)
- 2. To selection, Prune, sterilize and prepare an explant for culture.
- 3. Significance of growth hormones in culture medium.
- 4. To demonstrate various steps of Micropropagation

#### **Text Book:**

1. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology, H.S. Chawla, Science Publishers, 2002

- 1. Kochhar, S.L. (2011). Economic Botany in the Tropics, MacMillan Publishers India Ltd., New Delhi. 4th edition.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., (1996). Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
- 3. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.
- 4. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan 2004 Plant Tissue Culture and Practice.

- 5. Brown, T. A. Gene cloning and DNA analysis: An Introduction. Blackwell Publication
- 6. Slater, A., Scott, N.W. & Fowler, M.R. 2008 Plant Biotechnology: The Genetic Manipulation of Plants, Oxford University Press.

#### C 10: ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

#### Unit I

Equipments and materials for animal cell culture: Design and layout of culture room, Basic equipments used in cell culture, Sterilization and aseptic techniques.

Culture media: General considerations in media design, Natural media, synthetic media. Primary culture and its maintenance.

#### **Unit II**

Various methods of cell separation, Cell cloning: Dilution cloning and isolation cloning, Transformation of cells, Organ culture, In vitro Fertilization, Embryo culture. Three dimensional culture.

#### Unit III

Gene transfer methods in Animals – Microinjection, Embryonic Stem cell, gene transfer, Retrovirus & Gene transfer.

Animal propagation – Artificial insemination, Animal Clones. Conservation Biology – Embryo

transfer techniques. Introduction to Stem Cell Technology and its applications.

#### **Unit IV**

Genetic modification in Medicine - gene therapy, types of gene therapy, vectors in gene therapy, molecular engineering, human genetic engineering, problems & ethics.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Sterilization techniques: Theory and Practical: Glass ware sterilization, Media sterilization, Laboratory sterilization
- 2. Sources of contamination and decontamination measures.
- 3. Cell counting and cell viability
- 4. Preparation of Hanks Balanced salt solution
- 5. Preparation of Minimal Essential Growth medium

#### **Text Book:**

1. Animal cell culture techniques, Ian Freshney, Wiley-Leiss

- 1. Tissue Culture Methods and Applications by Paul F. Kruse Jr. and M. K. Patterson, Jr.
- 2. Cell Culture LabFAx, M. Butler and M. Dawson, Bios scientific Publications Ltd
- 3. Cell and Tissue Culture: Laboratory Procedures in Biotechnology, A. Doyle and B.Griffith, Wiley publications.
- 4. Plant cell and Tissue Culture for the production of Food Ingradients by Fu, Singh and Curtis
- 5. Handbook of plant tissue culture, ICAR, publications & information division, New Delhi.
- 6. Animal Cell Culture John R. W. Masters Oxford University Press.

7. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology 2017 by H S Chawla - CRC Press.

#### C 11: GENETIC ENGINEERING

#### Unit- I

Molecular tools and applications- restriction enzymes, ligases, polymerases, alkaline phosphatase. Gene Recombination and Gene transfer: Transformation, Episomes, Plasmids and other cloning vectors (Bacteriophage-derived vectors, artificial chromosomes), Microinjection, lectroporation, Ultrasonication, Principle and applications of Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), primer-design, and RT- (Reverse transcription) PCR.

#### **Unit-II**

Restriction and modification system, restriction mapping. Southern and Northern hybridization. Preparation and comparison of Genomic and cDNA library, screening of recombinants, reverse transcription,. Genome mapping, DNA fingerprinting, Applications of Genetic Engineering Genetic engineering in animals: Production and applications of transgenic mice, role of ES cells in gene targeting in mice, Therapeutic products produced by genetic engineering-blood proteins, human hormones, immune modulators and vaccines (one example each).

#### **Unit-III**

Random and site-directed mutagenesis: Primer extension and PCR based methods of site directed mutagenesis, Random mutagenesis, Gene shuffling, production of chimeric proteins, Protein engineering concepts and examples (any two).

#### **Unit-IV**

Genetic engineering in plants: Use of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and A. rhizogenes, Ti plasmids, Strategies for gene transfer to plant cells, Direct DNA transfer to plants, Gene targeting in plants, Use of plant viruses as episomal expression vectors.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells
- 2. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E.coli
- 3. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer
- 4. Plasmid DNA isolation
- 5. Restriction digestion of DNA
- 6. Demonstration of PCR

#### **Text Book:**

1. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington

- 1. Brown TA. (2006). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 5th edition. Blackwell Publishing,Oxford, U.K.
- 2. Clark DP and Pazdernik NJ. (2009). Biotechnology-Applying the Genetic
- 3. Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press, USA.
- 4. Primrose SB and Twyman RM. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- 5. Sambrook J, Fritsch EF and Maniatis T. (2001). Molecular Cloning-A Laboratory Manual. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 6. Biotechnology by B.D.Singh (Kalyani Publishers).

#### C 12: GENOMICS & PROTEOMICS

#### Unit-I

Introduction to Genomics, DNA sequencing methods manual& automated: Maxam& Gilbert and Sangers method. Pyrosequencing, Genome Sequencing: Shotgun & Hierarchical (clone contig) methods, Computer tools for sequencing projects: Genome sequence assembly software.

#### **Unit-II**

Managing and Distributing Genome Data: Web based servers and softwares for genome analysis: ENSEMBL, VISTA, UCSC Genome Browser, NCBI genome. Selected Model Organisms Genomes and Databases.

#### **Unit-III**

Introduction to protein structure, Chemical properties of proteins. Physical interactions that determine the property of proteins. Short-range interactions, electrostatic forces, van der waal interactions, hydrogen bonds, Hydrophobic interactions.

Determination of sizes (Sedimentation analysis, gel filtration, SDS-PAGE); Native PAGE, Determination of covalent structures Edman degradation.

#### **Unit-IV**

Introduction to Proteomics, Analysis of proteomes. 2D-PAGE. Sample preparation, solubilisation, reduction, resolution. Reproducibility of 2D-PAGE. Mass spectrometry based methods for protein identification. De novo sequencing using mass spectrometric data.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Use of SNP databases at NCBI and other sites
- 2. Detection of Open Reading Frames using ORF Finder
- 3. Proteomics 2D PAGE database
- 4. Software for Protein localization.
- 5. Native PAGE
- 6. SDS-PAGE

#### **Text Books:**

- **1.** Charles Malkoff, 2016. Exploring Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Syrawood Publishing House.
- **2.** A. Malcolm Campbell Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics, Pearson Education India; 2 edition

- 1. Dunham, I., 2003. Genome Mapping and sequencing. Horizon Scientific.
- 2. Graur, D and W H Li, 2000. Fundamentals of molecular evolution. Sinauer Associates.
- 3. Hartwell, L. H., L. Hood, M. L. Goldberg, A. E. Reynolds, L. M. Silver and R. G. Veres. 2004. Genetics from Genes to Genomes. McGraw Hill.
- 4. The Human Genome 2001, Nature Vol. 409.
- 5. The Drosophila Genome. 2000, Science Vol. 267.
- 6. The Caenorhabditis elegans genome 1998. Science Vol. 282.

7. The Arabidopsis Genome 2000 Nature vol. 408.

#### C 13: ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOETHICS

#### Unit-I

Environment: Basic concepts and issues, Environmental modeling, Systems ecology, Ecosystem, Global Environmental Problems; Ozone depletion, Influence on Biodiversity of aquatic and terrestrial environment, Biodiversity of oceans, Estuaries and Lagoons.

Acid rain, Arid and semi-arid plant biotechnology, Green house technology, Environmental pollution and measures; Air, Water, Soil, Radioactive pollutions.

#### **Unit-II**

Bioremediation of soil & water contaminated with oil spills, heavy metals and detergents. Degradation of lignin and cellulose using microbes. Phyto-remediation, Degradation of pesticides and other toxic chemicals by micro-organisms- degradation aromatic and chlorinates hydrocarbons and petroleum products.

#### Unit-III

Bioleaching, Enrichment of ores by microorganisms (Gold, Copper and Uranium). Environmental significance of genetically modified microbes, plants and animals.

#### **Unit-IV**

Bioethics – Necessity of Bioethics, different paradigms of Bioethics – National & International. Ethical issues against the molecular technologies.

Introduction to intellectual property: Types of IP (Trademarks, Copyright & Related rights, Industrial design, Traditional knowledge, Geographical indications, Protection of GMOs).

Basics of patents (Types of patent application and Specifications), concept of Prior Art and patent filing procedures

#### **Practical:**

- **1.** Calculation of Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) of water sample.
- **2.** Calculation of BOD of water sample.
- **3.** Calculation of COD of water sample.
- **4.** A case study on clinical trials of drugs in India with emphasis on ethical issues.
- **5.** Case study on women health ethics.
- **6.** Case study on medical errors and negligence.

#### **Text Book:**

- **1.** P. K. Mohapatra, Textbook of Environmental Biotechnology, I.K. International Publishing House; 1st Ed. edition.
- 2. Sree Krishna V (2007) Bioethics and Biosafety in Biotechnology, New age international publishers

- 1. Environmental Biotechnology Concepts and Applications, Hans-Joachim Jordening and Jesef Winter
- 2. Waste Water Engineering, Metcalf and Eddy, Tata McGraw hill
- 3. Agricultural Biotechnology, S.S. Purohit
- 4. Environmental Microbiology : Methods and Protocols, Alicia L. Ragout De Spencer, John F.T. Spencer
- 5. Introduction to Environmental Biotechnology, Milton Wainwright
- 6. Sateesh MK (2010) Bioethics and Biosafety, I. K. International Pvt Ltd.

#### C 14: BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

#### Unit-I

Production of industrial chemicals, biochemicals and chemotherapeutic products. Propionic acid, butyric acid, 2- 3 butanediol, gluconic acid, itaconic acid. Biofuels: Biogas, Ethanol, butanol, hydrogen, biodiesel, Microbial electricity, starch conversion processes.

Microbial polysaccharides; Microbial insecticides; microbial flavours and fragrances, newer antibiotics, anti-cancer agents, amino acids.

#### Unit-II

Production of microbial metabolite, Secondary metabolism its significance and products. Metabolic engineering of secondary metabolism for highest productivity. Enzyme and cell immobilization techniques in industrial processing, enzymes in organic synthesis, proteolytic enzymes, hydrolytic enzymes, glucose isomerase, enzymes in food technology/organic synthesis.

#### **Unit-III**

Purification & characterization of proteins, Upstream and downstream processing. Distribution of microbial cells, centrifugation, filtration of fermentation broth, ultra centrifugation, liquid extraction, ion-exchange recovery of biological products. Experimental model for design of fermentation systems, Anaerobic fermentations.

#### **Unit-IV**

Rate equations for enzyme kinetics, simple and complex reactions. Inhibition kinetics; effect of pH and temperature on rate of enzyme reactions. Mathematical derivation of growth kinetics, mathematical derivations of batch and continuous culture operations; single stage CSTR; mass transfer in aerobic fermentation; resistances encountered; overall mass transfer co-efficient (Ka) determination, factors depending on scale up principle and different methods of scaling up. Metabolic engineering of antibiotic biosynthetic pathways.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Comparative analysis of design of a batch and continuous fermenter.
- 2. Calculation of Mathematical derivation of growth kinetics.
- 3. Solvent extraction & analysis of a metabolite from a bacterial culture.
- 4. Perform an enzyme assay demonstrating its hydrolytic activity (protease/peptidase/glucosidase etc.)
- 5. Production and analysis of Amylase.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Prescott & Dunn's Industrial Microbiology Paperback, 2004 by G. Reed (Author), CBS Publication

#### **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Stanbury PF, Whitaker A and Hall SJ. (2006). Principles of Fermentation Technology. 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, Elsevier Science Ltd.
- 2. Casida LE. (1991). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition. Wiley Eastern Limited.
- **3.** Crueger W and Crueger A. (2000). Biotechnology: A textbook of Industrial Microbiology.2nd edition. Panima Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 4. Patel AH. (1996). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition, Macmillan India Limited.
- 5. Salisbury, Whitaker and Hall. Principles of fermentation Technology

#### **Discipline Specific Elective 1**

#### **BIOTECHINIQUES**

#### Unit-I

Simple microscopy, phase contrast microscopy, fluorescence and electron microscopy (TEM and SEM), pH meter, absorption and emission spectroscopy

#### Unit-II

Principle and law of absorption fluorimetry, Colorimetry, Spectrophotometry (visible, UV, infrared), Centrifugation, Cell Fractionation Techniques, Isolation of sub-cellular organelles and particles.

#### **Unit-III**

Introduction to the principle of chromatography. Paper chromatography, thin layer chromatography, column chromatography: silica and gel filtration, affinity and ion exchange chromatography, gas chromatography, HPLC.

#### Unit-IV

Introduction to electrophoresis, polyacrylamide gel (native and SDS-PAGE), agarose-gel electrophoresis, immuno- electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, Western blotting. Introduction to Biosensors and Nanotechnology and their applications.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Native gel electrophoresis of proteins
- 2. Determination of absorption maxima of given chemicals.
- 3. SDS-polyacrylamide slab gel electrophoresis of proteins under reducing conditions.
- 4. Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography.
- 5. To identify lipids in a given sample by TLC.
- 6. To verify the validity of Beers law and determine the molar extinction coefficient of NADH.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Principle and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular biology, 7<sup>th</sup> ed By Keith Wilson and Jhon Walker, Cambridge Press
- 2. Rodney Boyer, Modern Experimental Biochemistry, Pearson Education; 3 Edition.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition) Sambrook and Russell Vol. I to III.
- **2.** Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009 The World of the Cell.7<sup>th</sup>edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 3. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry T. Plummer
- 4. Experimental Biochemistry- V. Deshpande and B. Sasidhar Rao (A Student Companion)
- **5.** Biophysics Vastala Piramal (Dominent Publishers)
- **6.** Introductory Practical Biochemistry S.K. Sawhney, Randhir Singh, Narosa Publishing.

#### **Discipline Specific Elective 2**

#### **BIOINFORMATICS**

#### Unit I

History of Bioinformatics. The notion of Homology. Sequence Information Sources, EMBL, GENBANK, Entrez, Unigene, Understanding the structure of each source and using it on the web.

#### Unit II

Protein Information Sources, PDB, SWISSPROT, TREMBL, Understanding the structure of each source and using it on the web.

Introduction of Data Generating Techniques and Bioinformatics problem posed by them-Restriction Digestion, Chromatograms, Blots, PCR, Mass Spectrometry.

#### **Unit-III**

Sequence and Phylogeny analysis, Detecting Open Reading Frames, Introduction to BLAST, using it on the web, Outline of sequence Assembly, Pairwise Alignments, Interpreting results, Multiple Sequence Alignment, Phylogenetic Analysis.

#### **Unit-IV**

Searching Databases: SRS, Entrez, Sequence Similarity Searches-BLAST, FASTA, Data Submission. Genome Annotation: Pattern and repeat finding, Gene identification tools.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Sequence information resource
- 2. Understanding and use of various web resources: EMBL, Genbank, Entrez, Unigene, Protein information resource (PIR)
- 3. Understanding and using: PDB, Swissprot, TREMBL
- 4. Using various BLAST and interpretation of results.
- 5. Retrieval of information from nucleotide databases.
- 6. Sequence alignment using BLAST.
- 7. Multiple sequence alignment using Clustal W.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Ghosh Z. and Bibekanand M. (2008) Bioinformatics: Principles and Applications. Oxford University Press.

- 1. Pevsner J. (2009) Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics. II Edition. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Campbell A. M., Heyer L. J. (2006) Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics. II Edition. Benjamin Cummings.

#### **Discipline Specific Elective 3**

#### BIOENTERPRENEURSHIP

#### **Unit I:Introduction**

Meaning, Needs and Importance of Entrepreneurship, Promotion of entrepreneurship, Factors influencing entrepreneurship, Features of a successful Entrepreneurship.

#### **Unit II: Establishing an Enterprise**

Forms of Business Organization, Project Identification, Selection of the product, Project formulation, Assessment of project feasibility.

#### **Unit III: Financing the Enterprise**

Importance of finance / loans and repayments, Characteristics of Business finance, Fixed capital management: Sources of fixed capital, working capital its sources and how to move for loans, Inventory direct and indirect raw materials and its management.

#### **Unit IV: Marketing Management**

Meaning and Importance, Marketing-mix, product management – Product line, Product mix, stages of product like cycle, marketing Research and Importance of survey, Physical Distribution and Stock Management.

Meaning of International business, Selection of a product, Selection of a market for international business, Export financing, Institutional support for exports.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Gupta CB, Khanka SS. Entrepreneurship and small Business Management, Sultan Chand and Sons

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Holt DH Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation.
- 2. Kalpan JM Patterns of Entrepreneurship

#### **Discipline Specific Elective 4**

#### MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

#### Unit I

Introduction: Normal microflora of human body, nosocomial infections, carriers, septic shock, septicemia, pathogenicity, virulence factors, toxins, biosafety levels. Morphology, pathogenesis, symptoms, laboratory diagnosis, preventive measures and chemotherapy of gram positive bacteria: *S. aureus, B. anthracis, C. tetani C. diphtheriae M. tuberculosis, M. leprae*.

#### **Unit II**

Pathogeneis, symptoms, laboratory diagnosis, preventive measures and chemotherapy caused by gram negative bacteria: *E.coli, N. gonorrhoea, N. meningitidis, S. typhi, S. dysenteriae, H. influenzae, V. cholerae, M. pneumoniae, Rickettsiaceae, Chlamydiae.* 

#### **Unit III**

Diseases caused by viruses- Picornavirus, Orthomyxoviruses, Paramyxoviruses, Rhabdoviruses, Reoviruses, Pox virus, Herpes virus, Papova virus, Retro viruses (including HIV/AIDS) and Hepatitis viruses.

#### Unit IV

Fungal and Protozoan infections. Dermatophytoses (Trichophyton and Epidermophyton) Subcutaneous infection (Sporothrix, Cryptococcus), systemic infection (Histoplasma, Coccidoides) and opportunistic fungal infections (Candidiasis, Aspergillosis), Gastrointestinal infections (Amoebiasis, Giardiasis), Blood-borne infections (Leishmaniasis, Malaria).

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Identification of pathogenic bacteria (any two) based on cultural, morphological and biochemical characteristics.
- 2. Growth curve of a bacterium.
- 3. To perform antibacterial testing by Kirby-Bauer method.
- 4. To prepare temporary mounts of Aspergillus and Candida by apprpriate staining.
- 5. Staining methods: Gram's staining permanent slides showing Acid fast staining, Capsule staining and spore staining.

#### Text Book:

1. Ananthnarayan ,Paniker, Arti Kapil Ananthanarayan and Paniker's Textbook of Microbiology, Universities Press (India) Private Limited

#### Suggested readings

- 1. Brooks GF, Carroll KC, Butel JS and Morse SA. (2007). Jawetz, Melnick and Adelberg's Medical Microbiology. 24th edition. McGraw Hill Publication.
- **2.** Goering R, Dockrell H, Zuckerman M and Wakelin D. (2007). Mims' Medical Microbiology. 4th edition. Elsevier.
- **3.** Willey JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2008). Prescott, Harley and Klein's Microbiology. 7th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education.

#### **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE 4: Project Reports& Seminar**

Credits-6, Project Report: 60 marks, Seminar: 20 marks, Viva: 20 marks&Total: 100 Marks

- A selected Biotechnology based product
- Review articles
- Latest techniques and products of societal impact
- Contribution/discovery of Scientists in the field of Biotechnology
- Instrumentation and applications
- Scale up/ Down stream processing
- Models
- Bioinformatics tools

#### **Generic Elective Paper-I**

#### **BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

#### Unit-I

pH and buffers, Preparation and significance of buffers in biological system.

Carbohydrates: Structure, Function and properties of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides and Polysaccharides. Homo & Hetero polysaccharides, Glycoproteins and their biological functions.

Amino acid & Proteins: Structure and properties of Amino acids, Types of Proteins and their Classification, Different levels of structural organization of proteins.

#### **Unit-II**

Lipids: Structure and functions Classification, nomenclature and properties of fatty acids, essential fatty acids. Phospholipids, Sphingolipids, Glycolipids, Cerebrosides, Gangliosides, Cholesterol.

Nucleic acids: Structure and functions: Physical & chemical properties of Nucleic acids, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, Purines & Pyrimidines. Biologically important nucleotides, Double helical model of DNA structure and forces responsible for A, B & Z DNA.

#### **Unit-III**

DNA structure and replication: DNA as genetic material, Structure of DNA, Types of DNA, Nucleosome, Replication of DNA in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: semiconservative nature of DNA replication.

Transcription and RNA processing: RNA structure and types of RNA, Transcription in prokaryotes and Eukaryotes, RNA splicing and processing: processing of pre-mRNA: 5 cap formation, polyadenylation, splicing, rRNA and tRNA splicing.

#### **Unit-IV**

Prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation: ribosome structure and assembly, Charging of tRNA, aminoa acyl tRNA synthetases, Mechanism of initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptides, Post translational modifications of proteins.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Preparation of buffers.
- 2. Separation of Amino acids by paper chromatography
- 3. Qualitative and quantitative estimation of proteins.
- 4. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from bacterial cells.
- 5. Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA.
- 6. Quantification of DNA by Spectrophotometry.

#### **Text Books:**

**1.** Nelson, D.L., Cox, M.M. (2004), Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 7th Edition, WH Freeman and Company, New York, USA.

2. Molecular Biology of the Gene - By Watson, Hopkins, Goberts, Steitz and Weiner (Pearson Education)

#### **Suggested Readings**

- 1. Biochemistry, 4th edition by U Satyanarayana and U Chakrapani, Elsevier India
- **2.** Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry (Harper's Biochemistry) by Robert K. Murray, Darryl K. Granner, Peter A. Mayes, and Victor W. Rodwell.
- **3.** Fundamentals of Biochemistry. Life at the molecular level (Fourth Edition) by Donald Voet, Judith G. Voet and Charlotte. W. Pratt. Willey 2010.
- **4.** Biophysical Chemistry, Principles & Techniques Upadhyay, Upadhyay&Nath Himalaya Publ.
- **5.** Genes By B. Lewin Oxford Univ. Press
- **6.** Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 7. Fundamentals of Molecular Biology. Jayant K Pal and SS Ghaskadbi, Oxford University Press

#### **Generic Elective Paper-II**

#### RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY

#### Unit I

Molecular tools and applications- restriction enzymes, ligases, polymerases, alkaline phosphatase. Gene Recombination and Gene transfer: Transformation, Episomes, Plasmids and other cloning vectors (Bacteriophage-derived vectors, artificial chromosomes), Principle and applications of Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), primer-design, and Types of PCR.

#### **Unit II**

Restriction and modification system, restriction mapping. Southern and Northern hybridization. Preparation and comparison of Genomic and cDNA library, screening of recombinants, reverse transcription, Genome mapping, DNA fingerprinting, Applications of Genetic Engineering Therapeutic products produced by genetic engineering-blood proteins, human hormones, immune modulators and vaccines (one example each).

#### **Unit III**

Random and site-directed mutagenesis: Primer extension and PCR based methods of site directed mutagenesis, Random mutagenesis, Gene shuffling, production of chimeric proteins, Protein engineering concepts and examples (any two).

#### **Unit IV**

Genetic engineering in plants: Use of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and A. rhizogenes, Ti plasmids, Strategies for gene transfer to plant cells, Direct DNA transfer to plants, Gene targeting in plants, Use of plant viruses as episomal expression vectors.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from *E.coli*
- 2. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer
- 3. Plasmid DNA isolation
- 4. Restriction digestion of DNA
- 5. Demonstration of PCR

#### **Text Book:**

1. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- **1.** Brown TA. (2006). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 5th edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- **2.** Clark DP and Pazdernik NJ. (2009). Biotechnology-Applying the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press, USA.
- **3.** Primrose SB and Twyman RM. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- **4.** Sambrook J, Fritsch EF and Maniatis T. (2001). Molecular Cloning-A Laboratory Manual. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- **5.** Biotechnology by B.D.Singh (Kalyani Publishers).

#### **Generic Elective Paper-III**

#### ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOETHICS

#### Unit-I

Environment: Basic concepts and issues, Environmental modeling, Systems ecology, Ecosystem, Global Environmental Problems; Ozone depletion, Influence on Biodiversity of aquatic and terrestrial environment, Biodiversity of oceans, Estuaries and Lagoons.

Acid rain, Arid and semi-arid plant biotechnology, Green house technology, Environmental pollution and measures; Air, Water, Soil, Radioactive pollutions.

#### **Unit-II**

Bioremediation of soil & water contaminated with oil spills, heavy metals and detergents. Degradation of lignin and cellulose using microbes. Phyto-remediation, Degradation of pesticides and other toxic chemicals by micro-organisms- degradation aromatic and chlorinates hydrocarbons and petroleum products.

#### **Unit-III**

Bioleaching, Enrichment of ores by microorganisms (Gold, Copper and Uranium). Environmental significance of genetically modified microbes, plants and animals.

#### Unit-IV

Bioethics – Necessity of Bioethics, different paradigms of Bioethics – National & International. Ethical issues against the molecular technologies.

Introduction to intellectual property: Types of IP (Trademarks, Copyright & Related rights, Industrial design, Traditional knowledge, Geographical indications, Protection of GMOs).

Basics of patents (Types of patent application and Specifications), concept of Prior Art and patent filing procedures

#### **Practical:**

- **1.** Calculation of Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) of water sample.
- **2.** Calculation of BOD of water sample.
- **3.** Calculation of COD of water sample.
- **4.** A case study on clinical trials of drugs in India with emphasis on ethical issues.
- **5.** Case study on women health ethics.
- **6.** Case study on medical errors and negligence

#### Text Book:

- 1. P. K. Mohapatra, Textbook of Environmental Biotechnology, I.K. International Publishing House; 1st Ed. edition.
- 2. Sree Krishna V (2007) Bioethics and Biosafety in Biotechnology, New age international publishers

#### **Suggested Reading:**

- 1. Environmental Biotechnology Concepts and Applications, Hans-Joachim Jordening and Jesef Winter
- 2. Waste Water Engineering, Metcalf and Eddy, Tata McGraw hill
- 3. Agricultural Biotechnology, S.S. Purohit
- 4. Environmental Microbiology : Methods and Protocols, Alicia L. Ragout De Spencer, John F.T. Spencer
- 5. Introduction to Environmental Biotechnology, Milton Wainwright
- 6. Sateesh MK (2010) Bioethics and Biosafety, I. K. International Pvt Ltd.

#### **Generic Elective Paper-IV**

#### **BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY**

#### Unit-I

Production of industrial chemicals, biochemicals and chemotherapeutic products. Propionic acid, butyric acid, 2 - 3 butanediol, gluconic acid, Biofuels: Biogas, Ethanol, butanol, biodiesel, Microbial electricity.

Microbial polysaccharides; Microbial insecticides; microbial flavours and fragrances, newer antibiotics, anti-cancer agents, amino acids.

#### **Unit-II**

Production of microbial metabolite, Secondary metabolism its significance and products. Metabolic engineering of secondary metabolism for highest productivity. Enzyme and cell

immobilization techniques in industrial processing, enzymes in organic synthesis, proteolytic enzymes, hydrolytic enzymes, enzymes in food technology/organic synthesis.

#### **Unit-III**

Purification & characterization of proteins, Upstream and downstream processing. Distribution of microbial cells, centrifugation, filtration of fermentation broth, ultra centrifugation, liquid extraction, ion-exchange recovery of biological products. Experimental model for design of fermentation systems, Anaerobic fermentations.

#### **Unit-IV**

Rate equations for enzyme kinetics, simple and complex reactions. Inhibition kinetics; effect of pH and temperature on rate of enzyme reactions. Mathematical derivation of growth kinetics, mathematical derivations of batch and continuous culture operations; single stage CSTR; mass transfer in aerobic fermentation; resistances encountered; overall mass transfer co-efficient (Ka) determination, factors depending on scale up principle and different methods of scaling up. Metabolic engineering of antibiotic biosynthetic pathways.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Comparative analysis of design of a batch and continuous fermenter.
- 2. Calculation of Mathematical derivation of growth kinetics.
- 3. Solvent extraction & analysis of a metabolite from a bacterial culture.
- 4. Perform an enzyme assay demonstrating its hydrolytic activity (protease/peptidase/glucosidase etc.)
- 5. Production and analysis of Amylase.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Prescott & Dunn's Industrial Microbiology Paperback, 2004 by G. Reed (Author), CBS Publication

#### **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Stanbury PF, Whitaker A and Hall SJ. (2006). Principles of Fermentation Technology. 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, Elsevier Science Ltd.
- 2. Casida LE. (1991). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition. Wiley Eastern Limited.
- **3.** Crueger W and Crueger A. (2000). Biotechnology: A textbook of Industrial Microbiology.2nd edition. Panima Publishing Co. New Delhi.

- 4. Patel AH. (1996). Industrial Microbiology. 1st edition, Macmillan India Limited.
- 5. Salisbury, Whitaker and Hall. Principles of fermentation Technology

#### Framework of Biotechnology Syllabus for Pass Students

Sl N o	Name of the Course	Paper	CP (Credit Point)	CH (Credit Hour)	Mark s
1	DSC 1	Cell Biology and Genetics	6	60	100
2	DSC 2	Molecular Biology	6	60	100
3	DSC 3	Biochemistry and Metabolism	6	60	100
4	DSC 4	Genetic Engineering	6	60	100
Tota	al Paper	4	24	240	400

Sl	Name of the Course	Paper	СР	СН	MARKS
No			(Credit Point)	(Credit Hour)	
1	DSE 1	Bio-techniques	6	60	100
2	DSE 2	Bioinformatics	6	60	100
Total Paper		2	12	120	200

# **BIOTECHNOLOGY Papers for PASS Students**

Discipline Specific Core – 4 papers&Discipline Specific Elective – 2 papers

Marks per paper - Midterm: 15 marks, Practical: 25 marks, End term: 60 marks, Total: 100 marks, Credit per paper - 6: Theory-4, Practical-2, Teaching hours per paper - 40 hours theory classes + 20 hours practical classes

# Discipline Specific Core Paper I

# **CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS**

#### Unit-I

Cell: Introduction and structural organization of prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cells, compartmentalization of eukaryotic cells, cell fractionation. Cell membrane and Permeability: Chemical components of biological membranes and its organization, Fluid Mosaic Model, membrane as a dynamic entity, cell recognition and membrane transport. Cytoskeleton and cell motility: Structure and function of microtubules, Microfilaments, Intermediate filaments. Endoplasmic reticulum: Structure & function, Golgi complex.

#### **Unit-II**

Extracellular Matrix: Composition, molecules that mediate cell adhesion, membranes receptors for extra cellular matrix, macromolecules, regulation of receptors expression and function. Signal transduction.

Structure and functions; Lysosomes, Vacuoles and micro bodies, Ribosomes, Mitochondria, Chloroplasts, Nucleus: Chromosomes and their structure.

#### **Unit-III**

Historical developments in the field of genetics. Organisms suitable for genetic experimentation and their genetic significance. Cell Cycle: Mitosis and Meiosis: Control

points in cell-cycle progression in yeast. Role of meiosis in life cycles of organisms. Mendelian genetics: Mendel's experimental design, mono, di- and tri hybrid crosses, Law of segregation & Principle of independent assortment. Chromosomal theory of inheritance. Non allelic interactions

# **Unit-IV**

Structure and characteristics of bacterial and eukaryotic chromosome, chromosome morphology, concept of euchromatin and heterochromatin. packaging of DNA molecule into chromosomes, concept of cistron, exons, introns, genetic code, gene function. Chromosome and gene mutations: Definition and types of mutations, causes of mutations, position effects of gene expression, chromosomal aberrations in human beings, abonormalities— Aneuploidy and Euploidy. Sex determination and sex linkage: Mechanisms of sex determination.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Study of plasmolysis and de-plasmolysis.
- 2. Study of structure of any prokaryotic Eukaryotic cell.
- 3. Microtomy: Fixation, Block making, Section cutting, Double staining of animal tissues like liver, Oesphagus, Stomach, pancreas, Intestine, Kidney, Ovary, testes.
- 4. Cell division in onion root tip/insect gonads.
- 5. Preparation of Nuclear, mitochondria & cytoplasmic fractions.
- 6. Study of polyploidy in onion root tip by colchicine treatment.
- 7. Karyotyping with the help of photographs.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6th Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J., Snustad, D.P. (2006). Principles of Genetics. VIII Edition John Wiley & Sons.

# **Suggested Readings**

- 1. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. 2006. Cell and Molecular Biology. 8<sup>th</sup>edition.Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 2. Cooper, G.M. and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASMPress& Sunderland, Washington, D.C.; Sinauer Associates, MA.
- 3. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World of the Cell. 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- 4. Russell, P. J. (2009). Genetics- A Molecular Approach. III Edition. Benjamin Cummings.
- 5. Griffiths, A.J.F., Wessler, S.R., Lewontin, R.C. and Carroll, S.B. IX Edition. Introduction to Genetic Analysis, W. H. Freeman & Co.

**Discipline Specific Core Paper 2** 

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

#### Unit-I

DNA structure and replication: DNA as genetic material, Structure of DNA, Types of DNA, Nucleosome, Packaging of DNA molecule into chromosomes, Replication of DNA in prokaryotes and eukaryotes: Semiconservative nature of DNA replication, Bi-directional replication, The replication complex: Unique aspects of eukaryotic chromosome replication, Fidelity of replication.

#### **Unit-II**

DNA damage, repair and homologous recombination: DNA damage and repair: causes and types of DNA damage, mechanism of DNA repair: Homologous recombination: models and mechanism.

#### Unit-III

Transcription and RNA processing: RNA structure and types of RNA, Transcription in prokaryotes: Prokaryotic RNA polymerase, role of sigma factor, promoter, Initiation, elongation and termination of RNA chains Transcription in eukaryotes: Eukaryotic RNA polymerases, transcription factors, mechanism of transcription initiation, RNA splicing and processing.

#### **Unit-IV**

Prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation: ribosome structure and assembly, Charging of tRNA, aminoa acyl tRNA synthetases, Mechanism of initiation, elongation and termination of polypeptides, Post translational modifications of proteins, Regulation of gene expression and translation: Regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes: Operon concept

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Preparation of solutions for Molecular Biology experiments.
- 2. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from animal/bacterial cells.
- 3. Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA.
- 4. Quantitation of DNA by Spectrophotometry.
- 5. Extraction of protein.
- 6. SDS PAGE and Native PAGE.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Molecular Biology of the Gene - By Watson, Hopkins, Goberts, Steitz and Weiner (Pearson Education)

# **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Cell and Molecular Biology By Robertis&Robertis, Publ: Waverly
- 2. Genes By B. Lewin Oxford Univ. Press
- 3. Karp, G. (2010). Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. VI Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 4. De Robertis, E.D.P. and De Robertis, E.M.F. (2006). Cell and Molecular Biology. VIII Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- 5. Fundamentals of Molecular Biology. Jayant K Pal and SS Ghaskadbi, Oxford University Press.

**Discipline Specific Core Paper 3** 

# **BIO-CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM**

#### Unit-I

pH and buffers, Preparation and significance of buffers in biological system. Carbohydrates: Structure, Function and properties of Monosaccharides, Disaccharides and Polysaccharides. Carbohydrates Metabolism: Reactions, energetic and regulation. Glycolysis: Fate of pyruvate under aerobic and anerobic conditions. Pentose phosphate pathway and its significance, Gluconeogenesis, Glycogenolysis and glycogen synthesis.

#### **Unit-II**

Amino acid & Proteins: Structure and properties of Amino acids, Types of Proteins and their Classification, Different levels of structural organization of proteins, Fibrous and globular proteins. Enzymes: Nomenclature and classification of Enzymes.

#### Unit-III

Lipids: Structure and functions Classification, nomenclature and properties of fatty acids, essential fatty acids. Phospholipids, Sphingolipids, Glycolipids, Cerebrosides, Gangliosides, Prostaglandins, Cholesterol. Beta-oxidation of fatty acids.

#### **Unit-IV**

Nucleic acids: Structure and functions: Physical & chemical properties of Nucleic acids, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, Purines & Pyrimidines. Biologically important nucleotides, Double helical model of DNA structure and forces responsible for A, B & Z DNA.

### **Practical:**

- 1. To study activities of any enzyme under optimum conditions.
- 2. Preparation of buffers.
- 3. Separation of Amino acids by paper chromatography.
- 4. Qualitative and quantitative tests for Carbohydrates and lipids.
- 5. Qualitative and quantitative estimation of proteins.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Nelson, D.L., Cox, M.M. (2004), Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 7th Edition, WH Freeman and Company, New York, USA.

# **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Berg, J. M., Tymoczko, J. L. and Stryer, L. (2006). Biochemistry. VI Edition. W.H Freeman and Co.
- 2. Harper's Illustrated Biochemistry (Harper's Biochemistry) by Robert K. Murray, Darryl K. Granner, Peter A. Mayes, and Victor W. Rodwell.
- 3. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. Life at the molecular level (Fourth Edition) by Donald Voet, Judith G. Voet and Charlotte. W. Pratt. Willey 2010.
- 4. Biophysical Chemistry, Principles & Techniques Upadhyay, Upadhyay&Nath Himalaya Publ.
- 5. Biochemistry, 4th edition by U Satyanarayana and U Chakrapani, Elsevier India
- 6. Biochemistry Concepts and Connections, DR Appling, SpEncer J. Anthony-Cahill,& Christopher K.Mathews, Pearson

# **Discipline Specific Core Paper 4**

# **GENETIC ENGINEERING**

#### Unit-I

Molecular tools and applications- restriction enzymes, ligases, polymerases, alkaline phosphatase. Gene Recombination and Gene transfer: Transformation, Episomes, Plasmids and other cloning vectors (Bacteriophage-derived vectors, artificial chromosomes), Microinjection, electroporation, Ultrasonication, PCR, primer-design, Reverse transcription PCR.

#### **Unit-II**

Restriction and modification system, restriction mapping. Southern and Northern hybridization. Preparation and comparison of Genomic and cDNA library, screening of recombinants, reverse transcription, Genome mapping, DNA fingerprinting, Applications of Genetic Engineering Genetic.

#### Unit-III

Random and site-directed mutagenesis: Primer extension and PCR based methods of site directed mutagenesis, Random mutagenesis, Gene shuffling, production of chimeric proteins, Protein engineering

#### **Unit-IV**

Genetic engineering in plants: Use of Agrobacterium tumefaciens and A. rhizogenes, Ti plasmids, Strategies for gene transfer to plant cells, Direct DNA transfer to plants, Gene targeting in plants.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells
- 2. Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E.coli
- 3. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer
- 4. Plasmid DNA isolation
- 5. Restriction digestion of DNA
- 6. Demonstration of PCR

# **Text Book:**

1. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington

## **Suggested Readings:**

- **1.** Brown TA. (2006). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 5th edition. Blackwell Publishing,Oxford, U.K.
- 2. Clark DP and Pazdernik NJ. (2009). Biotechnology-Applying the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press, USA.
- **3.** Primrose SB and Twyman RM. (2006). Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7<sup>th</sup> edition. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, U.K.
- **4.** Sambrook J, Fritsch EF and Maniatis T. (2001). Molecular Cloning-A Laboratory Manual. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- **5.** Biotechnology by B.D.Singh (Kalyani Publishers).

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper I**

# **BIOTECHINIQUES**

#### Unit-I

Simple microscopy, phase contrast microscopy, fluorescence and electron microscopy (TEM and SEM), pH meter, absorption and emission spectroscopy.

#### Unit-II

Principle and law of absorption fluorimetry, Colorimetry, Spectrophotometry (visible, UV, infrared), Centrifugation, Cell Fractionation Techniques, isolation of sub-cellular organelles.

#### **Unit-III**

Introduction to the principle of chromatography. Paper chromatography, thin layer chromatography, column chromatography: silica and gel filtration, affinity and ion exchange chromatography, gas chromatography, HPLC.

#### **Unit-IV**

Introduction to electrophoresis, polyacrylamide gel (native and SDS-PAGE), agarose-gel electrophoresis, immuno- electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, Western blotting.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Native gel electrophoresis of proteins.
- 2. Determination of absorption maxima of given chemicals.
- 3. SDS-polyacrylamide slab gel electrophoresis of proteins under reducing conditions.
- 4. Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography.
- 5. To identify lipids in a given sample by TLC.
- 6. To verify the validity of Beers law and determine the molar extinction coefficient of NADH.

#### **Text Book:**

- 1. Principle and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular biology, 7<sup>th</sup> ed By Keith Wilson and Jhon Walker, Cambridge Press
- 2. Rodney Boyer, Modern Experimental Biochemistry, Pearson Education; 3 Edition.

# **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition) Sambrook and Russell Vol. I to
- **2.** Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J. and Bertoni, G. P. 2009 The World of the Cell.7<sup>th</sup>edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco.
- **3.** An introduction to Practical Biochemistry T. Plummer
- 4. Experimental Biochemistry- V. Deshpande and B. Sasidhar Rao (A Student Companion)
- **5.** Biophysics Vastala Piramal (Dominent Publishers)
- 6. Introductory Practical Biochemistry S.K. Sawhney, Randhir Singh, Narosa Publishing.

# **Discipline Specific Elective Paper I**

# **BIOINFORMATICS**

#### Unit I

History of Bioinformatics. The notion of Homology. Sequence Information Sources, EMBL, GENBANK, Entrez, Unigene, Understanding the structure of each source and using it on the web.

#### Unit II

Protein Information Sources, PDB, SWISSPROT, TREMBL, Understanding the structure of each source and using it on the web. Introduction of Data Generating Techniques and Bioinformatics problem

#### Unit-III

Sequence and Phylogeny analysis, Detecting Open Reading Frames, Introduction to BLAST, using it on the web, Outline of sequence Assembly, Pairwise Alignments, Interpreting results, Multiple Sequence Alignment.

#### **Unit-IV**

Searching Databases: SRS, Entrez, Sequence Similarity Searches-BLAST, FASTA, Data Submission. Genome Annotation: Pattern and repeat finding, Gene identification tools.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Sequence information resource
- 2. Understanding and use of various web resources: EMBL, Genbank, Entrez, Unigene, Protein information resource (PIR)
- 3. Understanding and using: PDB, Swissprot, TREMBL
- 4. Using various BLAST and interpretation of results.
- 5. Retrieval of information from nucleotide databases.
- 6. Sequence alignment using BLAST.
- 7. Multiple sequence alignment using Clustal W.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Ghosh Z. and Bibekanand M. (2008) Bioinformatics: Principles and Applications. Oxford University Press.

# **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Pevsner J. (2009) Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics. II Edition. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Campbell A. M., Heyer L. J. (2006) Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatics. II Edition. Benjamin Cummings.

\*

# Four Optional SEC II Papers on BIOTECHNOLOGY: Enzymology/ Basics of Forensic Science/ Mushroom culture/ Sericulture

Marks per paper - Midterm: 15 marks, Practical: 25 marks, End term: 60 marks, Total: 100 marks, Credit per paper - 6, Theory: 4 credits, Practical: 2 credits, Teaching hours per paper - 40 hours theory classes + 20 hours practical classes

# Optional SEC II Paper 1 ENZYMOLOGY

# Unit - I

Isolation, crystallization and purification of enzymes, test of homogeneity of enzyme preparation, methods of enzyme analysis. Enzyme classification (rationale, overview and specific examples) Zymogens and their activation (Proteases and Prothrombin). Enzyme substrate complex: concept of E-S complex, binding sites, active site, specificity, Kinetics of enzyme activity, Michaelis-Menten equation and its derivation, Different plots for the determination of Km and Vmax and their physiological significance, factors affecting initial rate, E, S, temp. & pH. Collision and transition state theories, Significance of activation energy and free energy.

# Unit – II

Two substrate reactions (Random, ordered and ping-pong mechanism) Enzyme inhibition types of inhibition, determination of Ki, suicide inhibitor. Mechanism of enzyme action: General mechanistic principle, factors associated with catalytic efficiency: proximity, orientation, distortion of strain, acid-base, nucleophilic and covalent catalysis. Techniques for studying mechanisms of action, chemical modification of active site groups, specific examples-: chymotrypsin, Iysozyme, GPDH, aldolase, RNase, Carboxypeptidase and alcohol dehydrogenase. Enzyme regulation: Product inhibition, feedback control, covalent modification.

#### Unit – III

Allosteric enzymes with special reference to aspartate transcarbomylase and phosphofructokinase. Qualitative description of concerted and sequential models. Negative cooperativity and half site reactivity. Enzyme - Enzyme interaction, Protein ligand binding, measurements analysis of binding isotherm, cooperativity, Hill and scatchard plots, kinetics of allosteric enzymes. Isoenzymes— multiple forms of enzymes with special reference to lactate dehydrogenase. Multienzyme complexes. Ribozymes. Multifunctional enzyme-e.g. Fatty Acid synthase.

#### Unit - IV

Enzyme Technology: Methods for large scale production of enzymes. Immobilized enzyme and their comparison with soluble enzymes, Methods for immobilization of enzymes. Immobilized enzyme reactors. Application of Immobilized and soluble enzyme in health and industry. Application to fundamental studies of biochemistry. Enzyme electrodes.

Thermal stability and catalytic efficiency of enzyme, site directed mutagenesis and enzyme engineering— selected examples, Delivery system for protein pharmaceuticals, structure function relationship in enzymes, structural motifs and enzyme evolution.

Methods for protein sequencing. Methods for analysis of secondary and tertiary structures of enzymes. Protein folding *invitro* & *invivo*.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Purification of an enzyme from any natural resource
- 2. Quantitative estimation of proteins by Bradford/Lowry's method.
- 3. Perform assay for the purified enzyme.
- 4. Calculation of kinetic parameters such as Km, Vmax, Kcat

## **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Biochemistry, Lubert Stryer, 6th Edition, WH Freeman, 2006.
- 2. Harper's illustrated Biochemistry by Robert K. Murray, David A Bender, Kathleen
- 3. M. Botham, Peter J. Kennelly, Victor W. Rodwell, P. Anthony Weil. 28th Edition,
- 4. Mc GrawHill, 2009.
- 5. Biochemistry, Donald Voet and Judith Voet, 2nd Edition, Publisher: John Wiley and Sons, 1995.
- 6. Biochemistry by Mary K. Campbell& Shawn O. Farrell, 5th Edition, Cenage Learning, 2005.
- 7. Fundamentals of Enzymology Nicholas Price and Lewis Stevens Oxford University Press 1999

# **Optional SEC II Paper 2**

#### BASICS OF FORENSIC SCIENCE

#### Unit I

Introduction and principles of forensic science, forensic science laboratory and its organization and service, tools and techniques in forensic science, branches of forensic science, causes of crime, role of modus operandi in criminal investigation. Classification of injuries and their medico-legal aspects, method of assessing various types of deaths.

#### **Unit II**

Classification of fire arms and explosives, introduction to internal, external and terminal ballistics. Chemical evidence for explosives. General and individual characteristics of handwriting, examination and comparison of handwritings and analysis of ink various samples.

#### **Unit III**

Role of the toxicologist, significance of toxicological findings, Fundamental principles of fingerprinting, classification of fingerprints, development of finger print as science for personal identification,

#### **Unit IV**

Principle of DNA fingerprinting, application of DNA profiling in forensic medicine, Investigation Tools, eDiscovery, Evidence Preservation, Search and Seizure of Computers, Introduction to Cyber security.

#### **Practical:**

- 1. Documentation of crime scene by photography, sketching and field notes.
- 2. a. Simulation of a crime scene for training.
  - b. To lift footprints from crime scene.

- 3. Case studies to depict different types of injuries and death.
- 4. Separation of nitro compounds (explosives)/ ink samples by thin layer chromatography.
- 5. Investigate method for developing fingerprints by Iodine crystals.
- 6. PCR amplification on target DNA and DNA profiling,
- 7. E-Mail Investigation, E-Mail Tracking, IP Tracking, E-Mail Recovery, Recovering deleted evidences, Password Cracking

## **Suggested Readings:**

- 1. Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.
- 2. B.B. Nanda and R.K. Tiwari, Forensic Science in India: A Vision for the Twenty First Century, Select Publishers, New Delhi (2001).
- 3. M.K. Bhasin and S. Nath, Role of Forensic Science in the New Millennium, University of Delhi, Delhi (2002). \_
- 4. S.H. James and J.J. Nordby, Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Boca Raton (2005).
- 5. W.G. Eckert and R.K. Wright in Introduction to Forensic Sciences, 2nd Edition, W.G. Eckert (ED.), CRC Press, Boca Raton (1997).

# **Optional SEC II Paper 3**

#### **MUSHROOM CULTURE**

#### Unit I

Introduction, history of mushroom cultivation; biology of mushrooms; Nutritional value: (Proteins, amino acids, mineral elements, carbohydrates, fibers, vitamins); Medicinal value of mushrooms; Poisonous mushrooms and mushroom poisoning; edible mushrooms and cultivation in India and world; Mycorrhizal mushrooms and their role in plant growth

#### **Unit II**

Cultivation Technology: Infrastructure, equipments and substrates in mushroom cultivation: Polythene bags, vessels, inoculation hook, inoculation loop, love cost stove, sieves, culture racks, mushroom unit or mushroom house, water sprayer, tray, boilers, driers, pure culture, Spawn: types of spawn, preparation of spawn, mushroom bed preparation and factors affecting mushroom bed preparation; Compost: materials used for compost preparation, compost technology in mushroom production

#### **Unit III**

Casing; raw material used for casing, preparation of casing material; important sanitation during various stages of mushroom cultivation, Cultivation of important mushrooms: General process for the cultivation of *Agaricusbisporus*, *Pleurotusostreatus* and *Volvariellavolvaceae* Pests and Pathogens of mushrooms and their management with reference to *Agaricusbisporus*.

#### **Unit IV**

Storage and food preparation from mushrooms: Methods of storage of mushroom cultivation, Long term and short term storage of mushrooms Foods/recipes from mushrooms; Mushroom research centers/farms: National level and regional level, Marketing of mushrooms in India and world.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Mushroom Cultivation, Tripathi, D.P.(2005) Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. PVT.LTD, New Delhi.
- 2. Mushroom Production and Processing Technology, Pathak Yadav Gour (2010) Published by Agrobios (India).
- 3. A hand book of edible mushroom, S. Kannaiyan & K.Ramasamy (1980). Today & Tomorrows printers & publishers, New Delhi
- 4. Handbook on Mushrooms, Nita Bahl, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co.

# **Optional SEC II Paper 4**

# **SERICULTURE**

#### Unit- I:

History and scope of Sericulture: General account of global production of mulberry and non-mulberry silk, silk route, Geographical distribution of mulberry and non-mulberry sericulture, scope of sericulture in India; Types of silkworms: Life history of mulberry silkworm, growth stages of mulberry silkworm, classification of silkworm, non-mulberry silkworm's insects.

#### Unit-II:

Selection of silkworm breeds for rearing, estimation of mulberry leaf yield and assessment of leaf quality, estimation of brushing capacity requirements of rearing, disinfecting silkworm rearing house and appliances, silkworm rearing house, characteristics of rearing house, selection of site, Egg handling, Incubation & Chawki rearing; Pre-incubation care of silkworm eggs, incubation, black boxing, hatching, brushing of larvae, Late age silkworm rearing; Characteristics of late age silkworms, rearing methods, tray rearing, shelf rearing, floor rearing, advantages and disadvantages of shoot feeding and floor rearing, environmental conditions for silkworm rearing, leaf harvest, transportation and preservation, leaf quality and quantity, late age rearing, mechanization in silkworm rearing; Non- mulberry silkworm rearing; Tasar Silkworm Rearing, Oak Tasar Silkworm Rearing, Eri Silkworm Rearing, Muga Silkworm Rearing

#### **Unit-III:**

Silkworm seed technology: Silkworm egg production, embryonic development, diapause and non-diapause eggs, acid treatment, incubation of eggs in grainages through incubation chambers and related aspects; Silk Technology: Textile fibers: brief introduction to natural and synthetic fibers silk industry: general silk industry in various states of India cocoons: assessment of cocoon properties, silk reeling, cocoon stifling storage & preservation of cocoons in silk reeling units, cocoon cooking, silk reeling and re-reeling, raw silk testing, spun silk yarn, silk weaving;

#### **Unit-IV:**

Mulberry and Non-Mulberry food plants diseases and their management: Types of mulberry diseases, foliar diseases of mulberry and their management, leaf spot disease, powdery mildew disease, leaf rust disease, leaf blight disease, preparation of the spray solution, fungicides and their toxicity, equipments used for spraying the fungicides, precautions to be taken while spraying the fungicides, soil-borne diseases of mulberry,nursery diseases, root knot disease, root rot disease, types of diseases of non-mulberry silkworm host plants,

diseases of tropical tasar silkworm host plants, diseases of oak tasar silkworm host plants, diseases of muga silkworm host plants, diseases of eri silkworm host plants, tips on fungicides, Integrated disease management (IDM).

#### **References Books:**

- 1. Anonymous (1972): FAO Manuals on Sericulture Vol. I IV
- 2. Hanumappa (1978): Sericulture for Rural Development, Himalaya Publications, Delhi
- 3. Gubrajani, M.L. (1986): Silk Dyeing, printing and finishing, IIT, New Delhi.
- 4. Yokoyama, T. (1959): Silkworm Genetics illustrated: Japan Society for Promotion of Science, Tokyo.
- 5. Byung, Jo. (1987): Silk Textile Engineering, Moon, Halk Publication Scol. Korea.

\*

# **List of Minimum Instruments required for conducting Practicals**

Sl. No.	Subject and Practical	Instrument
1	<ol> <li>C-1: MICROBIOLOGY</li> <li>Isolation of bacteria &amp; their biochemical characterization.</li> <li>Staining methods: simple staining, Gram staining, spore staining, negative staining, hanging drop.</li> <li>Preparation of media &amp; sterilization methods,</li> <li>Methods of Isolation of bacteria from different sources.</li> <li>Determination of bacterial cell size by micrometry.</li> <li>Enumeration of microorganism - total &amp; viable count.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Laminar Air Flow Bench</li> <li>Incubator</li> <li>Autoclave</li> <li>Microscope</li> <li>TL Chromatography Jar</li> <li>Hot air oven</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>C-2: PLANT DIVERSITY AND PHYSIOLOGY         <ol> <li>To study and plot the growth curve of E. coli using turbidometric method and to calculate specific growth rate and generation time.</li> <li>To study and plot the growth curve of Aspergillus niger by radical growth measurement</li> <li>To study the effect of pH on the growth of E. coli.</li> </ol> </li> <li>To study the effect of temperature of A. niger by dry weight method &amp; demonstration of the thermal death time and decimal reduction time of E. coli.</li> <li>Separation of photosynthetic pigment by paper chromatography</li> </ol>	
	DSE-1: BIOTECHNIQUES  1. Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography.  2. To identify lipids in a given sample by TLC.  GE-II: RECOMBINANT DNA	
	TECHNOLOGY  1. Identification of pathogenic bacteria (any two) based on cultural, morphological	

and biochemical characteristics.	
CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS  Cell fractionation and determination of enzyme activity in organelles using sprouted seed or any other suitable source.	<ol> <li>Centrifuge</li> <li>Microtome</li> <li>Compound         <ul> <li>Microscope</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
cytoplasmic fractions.  Microtomy: Fixation, Block making, Section cutting, Double staining of animal tissues like liver, Oesophagus, Stomach, pancreas, Intestine, Kidney, Ovary, testes.  Cell division in onion root tip/insect gonads.	
1: BIOTECHNIQUES  Preparation of the sub-cellular fractions of rat liver cells.  Preparation of protoplasts from leaves.	
ANIMAL DIVERSITY AND PHYSIOLOGY Counting of mammalian RBCs.	<ol> <li>Haemocytometer</li> <li>Microscope</li> </ol>
IMMUNOLOGY Differential leucocytes count. Total leucocytes count. Total RBC count	
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY Isolation of chromosomal DNA from bacterial cells. Isolation of Plasmid DNA by alkaline lysis method Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA & plasmid DNA.	<ol> <li>Centrifuge</li> <li>Agarose gel casting tray and running Unit with powerpack</li> <li>UV Transillumintor</li> </ol>
I: RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E.coli Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer Plasmid DNA isolation Restriction digestion of DNA	
	CELL BIOLOGY AND GENETICS  Cell fractionation and determination of enzyme activity in organelles using sprouted seed or any other suitable source.  Preparation of Nuclear, mitochondria & cytoplasmic fractions.  Microtomy: Fixation, Block making, Section cutting, Double staining of animal tissues like liver, Oesophagus, Stomach, pancreas, Intestine, Kidney, Ovary, testes.  Cell division in onion root tip/insect gonads.  1: BIOTECHNIQUES  Preparation of the sub-cellular fractions of rat liver cells.  Preparation of protoplasts from leaves.  ANIMAL DIVERSITY AND PHYSIOLOGY  Counting of mammalian RBCs.  IMMUNOLOGY  Differential leucocytes count.  Total eucocytes count.  Total RBC count  MOLECULAR BIOLOGY  Isolation of chromosomal DNA from bacterial cells.  Isolation of Plasmid DNA by alkaline lysis method  Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA & plasmid DNA.  1: RECOMBINANT DNA  TECHNOLOGY  Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells  Isolation of chromosomal DNA from plant cells  Isolation of chromosomal DNA from E.coli  Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA using spectrophotometer  Plasmid DNA isolation

5	C-6: BIOCHEMISTRY & METABOLISM	
	<ol> <li>To study activities of any enzyme under optimum conditions.</li> <li>To study the effect of pH, temperature on the activity of salivary amylase enzyme.</li> <li>Determination of pH optima, temperature optima, K<sub>m</sub> value, V<sub>max</sub> value, Effect of inhibitor (Inorganic phosphate) on the enzyme activity.</li> <li>Estimation of blood by glucose oxidase method. Item Principles of Colorimetry:         <ol> <li>Verification of Beers Lambert's law, estimation of protein.</li> <li>To study relation between absorbance and % transmission.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<ol> <li>pH meter</li> <li>Water Bath</li> <li>Spectrophotometer/ Colorimeter</li> <li>Digital balance</li> </ol>
6	WW. Commonwealth	
	<ul> <li>C-7- BIOSTATISTICS AND COMPUTER APPLICATIONS <ol> <li>DOS commands (Internal &amp; External)</li> <li>Some basic programs in C</li> <li>Programs on Decision making branching</li> <li>Programs Decision making Looping</li> <li>Programs on operators</li> </ol> </li> <li>DSE-2: BIOINFORMATICS <ol> <li>Sequence information resource</li> <li>Understanding and use of various web resources: EMBL, Genbank, Entrez, Unigene, Protein information resource (PIR)</li> <li>Understanding and using: PDB, Swissprot, TREMBL</li> <li>Using various BLAST and interpretation of results.</li> <li>Retrieval of information from nucleotide databases.</li> <li>Sequence alignment using BLAST.</li> <li>Multiple sequence alignment using Clustal W.</li> </ol> </li></ul>	Computer with Internet facility
7	C-9,C-10: PLANT AND ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY, C-13: BIO-ETHICS AND BIO-SAFETY  1. Primary culture of animal cells: Aspetic techniques, selection and isolation of organs, disaggregation (mechanical/enzymatic), seeding 2. Cell counting and cell viability	<ol> <li>Biosafety cabinet</li> <li>CO<sub>2</sub> Incubator</li> <li>Inverted microscope</li> <li>Laminar hood</li> </ol>

	<ul><li>3. Preparation of plant tissue culture medium</li><li>4. Organ culture, Callus propagation.</li></ul>	
8	GE-II: RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY 1. Demonstration of PCR	Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) machine
9	DSE-1: BIOTECHNIQUES  1. Native gel electrophoresis of proteins 2. SDS-polyacrylamide slab gel electrophoresis of proteins under reducing conditions.  C-12: GENOMICS & PROTEOMICS 1. Native PAGE 2. SDS-PAGE	<ol> <li>Native/ SDS gel casting and running units with powerpack</li> <li>Transillumintor</li> </ol>

\*

# Faculty Training on Biotechnology Syllabus (21 Days) [40 (Theory), 60 (Practicals)] (Theory- 2 hrs, Practicals-3hrs)

Sl. No.	Subjects	Practicals (Hands on training/ Demonstration)	Theory ( hrs)	Practic als (hrs)	Numbers of Days
1	Microbiology	<ul> <li>Isolation of bacteria &amp; their biochemical characterization.</li> <li>Staining methods: simple staining, Gram staining, spore staining, negative staining, hanging drop.</li> </ul>	4	6	2
2	Cell Biology and Genetics	<ul> <li>Study of structure of any prokaryotic Eukaryotic cell.</li> <li>Microtomy: Fixation, Block making, Section cutting, Double staining of animal tissues</li> <li>Cell division in onion root tip/insect gonads.</li> </ul>	4	6	2
3	Molecular Biology	<ul> <li>Isolation of chromosomal DNA from animal/bacterial cells.</li> <li>Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA.</li> <li>Quantitation of DNA by Spectrophotometry.</li> <li>SDS-PAGE and Native PAGE</li> </ul>	4	6	2
4	Biochemistry and Metabolism	<ul> <li>To study activities of any enzyme under optimum conditions.</li> <li>Separation of Amino acids by paper chromatography.</li> <li>Qualitative and quantitative tests for Carbohydrates and lipids.</li> <li>Qualitative and quantitative estimation of proteins.</li> </ul>	4	6	2
5	Immunology	<ul> <li>Differential leucocytes count.</li> <li>Total RBC count.</li> <li>Haemagglutination assay</li> <li>Haemagglutination inhibition assay.</li> </ul>	4	6	2
6	Plant Biotechnology	<ul> <li>Preparation of complex nutrient medium (Murashige&amp; Skoog's medium)</li> <li>To demonstrate various steps of Micropropagation</li> </ul>	4	6	2

7	Animal Biotechnology	<ul><li>Cell counting and cell viability</li><li>Cell culture techniques</li></ul>	2	3	1
8	Enzymology	<ul> <li>Purification of an enzyme from any natural resource</li> <li>Perform assay for the purified enzyme.</li> <li>Calculation of kinetic parameters such as Km, Vmax, Kcat</li> </ul>	2	3	1
9	Genetic Engineering	<ul> <li>Isolation of chromosomal DNA</li> <li>Qualitative and quantitative analysis of DNA</li> <li>Plasmid DNA isolation</li> <li>Restriction digestion of DNA</li> <li>Demonstration of PCR</li> </ul>	4	6	2
11	Biotechniques	<ul> <li>Native gel electrophoresis of proteins</li> <li>Determination of absorption maxima of given chemicals.</li> <li>To identify lipids in a given sample by TLC.</li> </ul>	4	6	2
12	Bioinformatics	<ul> <li>Sequence information resource</li> <li>Understanding and use of various web resources: EMBL, Genbank, Entrez, Unigene, Protein information resource (PIR)</li> <li>Understanding and using: PDB, Swissprot, TREMBL</li> <li>Using various BLAST and interpretation of results.</li> <li>Retrieval of information from nucleotide databases.</li> <li>Sequence alignment using BLAST.</li> <li>Multiple sequence alignment using Clustal W.</li> </ul>	2	3	1
13	Bioprocess Engineering and Technology	<ul> <li>Comparative analysis of design of a batch and continuous fermenter.</li> <li>Calculation of Mathematical derivation of growth kinetics.</li> </ul>	4	6	2

\*